

حزب الصلاة والسلام على الحبيب الشفيح خير الانام

The Litany of Ṣalāt and Salām

Upon the Beloved Intercessor the Best of Creation ﷺ



*Shaykh-al-Ḥadīth
Ḥaḍrat Mawlānā Hāshim Patel
Khalifā of Ḥaḍrat Shaykh Zakariyyā ﷺ*

For the Esāle Thawāb of :

Nabī Muḥammad Muṣṭafā ﷺ

Marhūm Cassim and Marhūma Rasool
Bibi Variawa and family. Marhūm Goolam
Hoosen and Zuleikha Amra and family.
Hāji Ebraahim and Zuleikha Essack and
family. Hāji Goolam Hoosen and Zubeida
Khatoon Sheik and family, all Marhūms
and the Ummah of Nabī Muḥammad
Muṣṭafā ﷺ. Āmīn

**The Litany of Ṣalāt and Salām
Upon the Beloved Intercessor
the Best of Creation ﷺ**

*Hizbus Ṣalāti was Salāmi ‘alan
Nabi ash-Shaf’i Khayril Anāmi*

First Edition: June 2021

Typeset and Published by: Aliya Publications
aliyapublications@gmail.com
27(0)83 290 8417

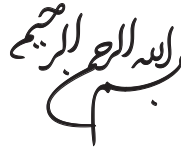
Available From:

Durban

27(0)83 604 8498
rabiaamra5@gmail.com

Johannesburg

Moulana Arafat Hatia
27(0)71 331 3899



Introduction

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

The entire universe and every atom of the universe is under the obligation of showing gratitude to the pride of Allāh’s creation, the one who is the most beloved of Almighty Allāh.

It is mentioned by al-Hākīm in his book, that ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Abbās رضي الله عنه narrated that Allāh Ta’ālā sent down a revelation to Sayyidinā Īsā عليه السلام, “O Īsā, bring imān upon Muḥammad ﷺ, and whoever you meet from your followers, you should command them to bring imān upon Muḥammad ﷺ, for if Muḥammad ﷺ was not created, then I would not have created Jannah and Jahannam. I created the the Throne upon water and it began to shake. I then wrote the Kalimah لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله and placed it on the Throne, and only then did it stop shaking.” (Wafā al Wafā)

Dear readers, indeed Allāh Ta’āla has blessed the ummah with an enormous amount of bounties. The favours of our beloved Nabī ﷺ are such that even if we spend our entire lives in conveying ṣalāt and salām upon him, then too we will not be able to fulfill the obligation of thanking him, ﷺ.

One companion by the name of sayyidunā Ubay bin Ka’b رضي الله عنه asked Nabī ﷺ “O Messenger of Allāh, I will like to increase my ṣalāt¹

1. The words ṣalāt, ṣalawāt, and durūd have the same meaning which is to send blessings on sayyidunā Rasuluh ﷺ

Introduction

(durūd) upon you, how much time shall I dedicate in sending durūd?” He ﷺ said, ‘As much as you would like to increase.’ I said ‘I shall dedicate one quarter of my time.’ He ﷺ said, ‘If you increase beyond that it shall be better for you.’ I said, ‘In that case I shall dedicate half of my time.’ He ﷺ said, ‘If you so wish you may increase and it shall be better for you.’ I said, ‘I shall dedicate two thirds of my time.’ Nabī ﷺ said, ‘If you so wish you may increase and it shall be better for you.’ Upon that I said, ‘All moments of my day and night I shall spend in reciting durūd upon you.’ He ﷺ said, “In that case all your sorrows will be removed and all your needs will be fulfilled.”

The favours of Nabī ﷺ are too many to enumerate, therefore we are unable to fulfill his rights as he deserves. However the bare minimum is that we should at least read durūd ten times every morning and ten times every evening.

There is saying in the Arabic language :

ما لا يدرك كله لا يترك كله

What can not be totally achieved should not be left out completely.

Now I will like to mention some of the virtues of reciting the ṣalāt and salām upon the Nabī, Ākhiruz Zamān ﷺ

عن أبي الدرداء قال قال رسول الله ﷺ : من صلى علي حين يصبح عشرا
و حين يمسي عشرا ادركته شفاعتي يوم القيامة (رواه الطبراني في المعجم الكبير)

It is reported by sayyidinā Abi ad-Dardā that Rasūlullāh ﷺ said, “Whoever recites durūd upon me ten times in the morning and ten times in the evening shall receive my intercession on the day of Judgment.”

وروى بكر بن عبد المزني التابعي فيما أخرجه من طريقه مرفوعا : من صلى علي
عشرا من اول النهار وعشرا من آخره نالته شفاعتي يوم القيامة (القول البدیع)

A tābi‘ī has reported a ḥadīth wherein Nabī ﷺ said, “Whoever recites durūd in the early part of the day ten times and ten times at the end of the day, he shall receive my intercession on the day of Judgment.”¹

Yet in another ḥadīth it is mentioned as hereunder :

روي ابن وهب فيما ذكره صاحب الشفاء: ان النبي ﷺ قال: من سلم علي
عشرا فكأنما اعتق رقبة

The author of ash-Shifā mentioned that Nabī ﷺ said, “Whoever sends ten salutations upon me, it’s as if he has freed a slave.”²

من صلى عليك عشر مرات استوجب الامان من سختي

In the above ḥadīth al-Qudsī Allāh Ta‘ālā says, “Whoever sends ten ṣalawāt (durūd) upon you, he will be saved from My wrath.”³

روي ابن بشكوال من طريق ابي المظرف عبد الرحمن ابن عيسى قال قال
النبي ﷺ: من صلى علي في يوم خمسين مرة صافحته يوم القيامة

Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Īsā said that the Nabī of Allāh ﷺ said, “Whoever sends durūd upon me 100 times a day, I shall shake hands with him on the day of Judgment.”⁴

اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد
وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم

الاسماء الحسنى

Asmā al-Husnā

The Beautiful Names of Allāh

*For Allāh there are the most beautiful names.
So, call Him by them - al-Qur'ān*

Abū Ḥurairā رضي الله عنه narrated that Rasūlullāh ﷺ said, Allāh has ninety-nine names, i.e. one-hundred minus one, and whoever knows them will go to Paradise.' (Bukhārī)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
هُوَ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Asmā al Ḥusnā - The Names of Allāh

<p>الْمَلِكُ</p> <p>The Sovereign</p>	<p>الرَّحِيمُ</p> <p>The Most Merciful</p>	<p>الرَّحْمَنُ</p> <p>The Compassionate</p>	<p>اللَّهُ</p> <p>The Name of Allah</p>
<p>الْمُهَيِّمُ</p> <p>The Giver of Protection</p>	<p>الْمُؤْمِنُ</p> <p>The Giver of Sanctity</p>	<p>السَّلَامُ</p> <p>The Giver of Peace</p>	<p>الْقُدُّوسُ</p> <p>The One Free of Blemishes</p>
<p>الْمَخْلِقُ</p> <p>The Creator</p>	<p>الْمُتَكَبِّرُ</p> <p>The Supremely Great</p>	<p>الْجَبَّارُ</p> <p>The Over-Powering Lord</p>	<p>الْعَزِيزُ</p> <p>The Mighty</p>
<p>الْقَهَّارُ</p> <p>The Subduer</p>	<p>الْغَفَّارُ</p> <p>The Most Forgiving</p>	<p>الْمُصَوِّرُ</p> <p>The Fashioner of Shapes</p>	<p>الْبَارِئُ</p> <p>The One Who Gives Life</p>
<p>الْعَلِيمُ</p> <p>The All Knowing</p>	<p>الْفَتَّاحُ</p> <p>The Opener</p>	<p>الرَّزَّاقُ</p> <p>The Provider</p>	<p>الْوَهَّابُ</p> <p>The Bestower</p>
<p>الرَّافِعُ</p> <p>The Exalter</p>	<p>الْخَافِضُ</p> <p>The One Who Humbles</p>	<p>الْبَاسِطُ</p> <p>The Extender of Provisions</p>	<p>الْقَابِضُ</p> <p>The Constrictor</p>

Asmā al Ḥusnā - The Names of Allāh

<p>أَبْصِيرُ</p> <p>The All Seeing</p>	<p>السَّمِيعُ</p> <p>The All Hearing</p>	<p>الْمَذِلُّ</p> <p>The Giver of Disgrace</p>	<p>الْمُعِزُّ</p> <p>The Giver of Honour</p>
<p>الْخَبِيرُ</p> <p>The Aware</p>	<p>الطَّيْفُ</p> <p>The Gentle</p>	<p>الْعَدْلُ</p> <p>The Just</p>	<p>الْحَكَمُ</p> <p>The Judge</p>
<p>الشَّكُورُ</p> <p>The Appreciative</p>	<p>الْغَفُورُ</p> <p>The All Forgiving</p>	<p>الْعَظِيمُ</p> <p>The Great</p>	<p>الْحَلِيمُ</p> <p>The Forebearing</p>
<p>الْمُقِيتُ</p> <p>The Maintainer</p>	<p>الْحَفِيفُ</p> <p>The Protector</p>	<p>الْكَبِيرُ</p> <p>The Most Great</p>	<p>الْعَلِيُّ</p> <p>The Most High</p>
<p>الرَّقِيبُ</p> <p>The Watchful</p>	<p>الْكَرِيمُ</p> <p>The Generous</p>	<p>الْجَلِيلُ</p> <p>The Majestic</p>	<p>الْحَسِيبُ</p> <p>The Reckoner</p>
<p>الْوَدُودُ</p> <p>The Most Loving</p>	<p>الْحَكِيمُ</p> <p>The Wise</p>	<p>الْوَاسِعُ</p> <p>The Giver In Abundance</p>	<p>الْمُجِيبُ</p> <p>The Answer of Duas</p>

Asmā al Ḥusnā - The Names of Allāh

<p>الْحَقُّ</p> <p>The Truth</p>	<p>الشَّهِيدُ</p> <p>The Witness</p>	<p>الْبَاعِثُ</p> <p>The Resurrector</p>	<p>الْمَجِيدُ</p> <p>The Most Venerable</p>
<p>الْوَلِيُّ</p> <p>The Patron</p>	<p>الْمَتِينُ</p> <p>The Firm</p>	<p>الْقَوِيُّ</p> <p>The Powerful</p>	<p>الْوَكِيلُ</p> <p>The Trustee</p>
<p>الْمُعِيدُ</p> <p>The Recreator</p>	<p>الْمُبْدِيُّ</p> <p>The Originator</p>	<p>الْمُحْصِيُّ</p> <p>The One Who Records</p>	<p>الْحَمِيدُ</p> <p>The Praiseworthy</p>
<p>الْقَيُّومُ</p> <p>The Self-Subsisting</p>	<p>الْحَيُّ</p> <p>The Ever Living</p>	<p>الْمُمِيتُ</p> <p>The Giver of Death</p>	<p>الْمُحْيِيُّ</p> <p>The Giver of Life</p>
<p>الْأَحَدُ</p> <p>The Unequaled</p>	<p>الْوَاحِدُ</p> <p>The One</p>	<p>الْمَاجِدُ</p> <p>The Excellent</p>	<p>الْوَاجِدُ</p> <p>The Finder</p>
<p>الْمُقَدِّمُ</p> <p>The Causer of Advancement</p>	<p>الْمُقْتَدِرُ</p> <p>The One with Full Authority</p>	<p>الْقَادِرُ</p> <p>The All Powerful</p>	<p>الصَّمَدُ</p> <p>The One Free From Want</p>
<p>الظَّاهِرُ</p> <p>The Manifest</p>	<p>الْآخِرُ</p> <p>The Last</p>	<p>الْأَوَّلُ</p> <p>The First</p>	<p>الْمُؤَخِّرُ</p> <p>The Delayer</p>
<p>الْبَرُّ</p> <p>The Source of All Good</p>	<p>الْمُتَعَالَى</p> <p>The Exalted</p>	<p>الْوَالِيُّ</p> <p>The Authority</p>	<p>الْبَاطِنُ</p> <p>The Hidden</p>

Asmā al Ḥusnā - The Names of Allāh

<p>الرَّءُوفُ</p> <p>The Affectionate</p>	<p>العَفُوُّ</p> <p>The One Who Pardons</p>	<p>الْمُنْتَقِمُ</p> <p>The Taker of Retribution</p>	<p>التَّوَّابُ</p> <p>The Oft Forgiving</p>
<p>ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ</p> <p>Possessor of Majesty and Benevolence</p>		<p>مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ</p> <p>Possessor of Sovereignty</p>	
<p>الْمَغْنِي</p> <p>The Enricher</p>	<p>الْغَنِي</p> <p>The Rich</p>	<p>الْجَامِعُ</p> <p>The Assembler</p>	<p>الْمُقْسِطُ</p> <p>The Equitable</p>
<p>النُّورُ</p> <p>The Light</p>	<p>النَّافِعُ</p> <p>The Benefactor</p>	<p>الصَّارِعُ</p> <p>The Giver of Distress</p>	<p>الْمَانِعُ</p> <p>The Hinderer</p>
<p>الْوَارِثُ</p> <p>The Inheritor</p>	<p>الْبَاقِي</p> <p>The Eternal</p>	<p>الْبَدِيعُ</p> <p>The Devisor</p>	<p>الْهَادِي</p> <p>The Guide</p>
<p>الصَّبُورُ</p> <p>The Patient</p>		<p>الرَّشِيدُ</p> <p>The Guide Towards Virtue</p>	
<p>الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ</p> <p>Nothing is Like Him. He is The All Hearing, The All Seeing</p>			

MUNĀJĀT

Poetic supplication by the renowned

Ḥaḍrat Mawlānā Ḥājī Imdādullāh Muhājir Makkī ﷺ

گرچہ میں بدکارو نالائق ہوں اے شاہ جہاں
پر تیرے در کو بتا اب چھوڑ کر جاؤں کہاں
کون ہے تیرے سوا مجھ بینوا کے واسطے

O the King of the universe, though I am a sinner and a worthless being. Is there any other door that I may go to after leaving Your door? Besides You there is no one for a begger like me.

کش مکش سے نا امید کی ہوا ہوں میں تباہ
دیکھ مت میرے عمل کر لطف پر اپنے نگاہ
یا رب اپنے رحم و احسان و عطا کے واسطے

I am ruined in the struggle of disparities. Look not at my deeds, rather look at Your kindness. Forgive me on account of Your mercy and benevolence.

چرخ عصیاں سر پہ ہے زیر قدم بحر الم
چا رسو ہے فوجِ غم کر جلد اب بہر کرم
کچھ رہائی کا سبب اس مبتلا کے واسطے

O The wheel of disobedience is hovering above my head. Beneath my feet is the ocean of grief. I am surrounded by the army of sorrow. Through Your sheer mercy, make some means to release me from the difficulties I am facing.

ہے عبادت کا سہارا عابدوں کے واسطے
اور تکیہ زہد کا ہے زاہدوں کے واسطے
ہے عصائے آہ مجھے بے دست و پا کے واسطے

The worshippers depend on their on their ibādāt (acts of worship).
And the hermits rely on their abstinence. For this helpless one there
is only the sigh of pain.

نے بقیری چاہتا ہوں نے امیری کی طلب
نے عبادت نے ورع، نے خواہش علم و ادب
درد دل پر چاہیے مجھ کو خدا کے واسطے

Neither do I wish for poverty nor do I seek wealth. Neither worship
nor piety, nor do I aspire to gain knowledge and manners. What I
desire is the pain in my heart for the pleasure of Allāh.

عیل و ہوش و فکر اور نعمائے دنیا بے شمار
کی عطاء تو نے مجھے پر اب تو اے پروردگار
بخش وہ نعمت جو کام آئے سدا کے واسطے

You have endowed me with intelligence, awareness and the ability
to think and other endless amenities of the world. But now grant me
such a bounty that can be used for ever.

حد سے ابتر ہو گیا ہے حال مجھ ناشاد کا
 کر میری امداد اللہ وقت ہے امداد کا
 اپنے لطف و رحمت بے انتہاء کے واسطے

The health of the unhappy person has deteriorated for the worst. O Allāh make Imdād (assist me) due to Your unending kindness and benevolence, for now it is time to assist Imdād (the author), from defects.

گو میں ہوں اک بندۂ عاصی غلام پور تصور
 جرم میرا حوصلہ ہے نام ہے تیرا غفور
 تیرا کہلاتا ہوں میں جلیا ہوں اے رب شکور

My crime is that I am Bold because your name is Ghafūr
 I am what I am but still known to be Yours,
 O my most appreciative Cherisher

أَنْتَ شَافٍ أَنْتَ كَافٍ فِي مَهْمَاتِ الْأُمُورِ
 أَنْتَ حَسْبِي أَنْتَ رَبِّي أَنْتَ لِي نِعَمَ الْوَكِيلِ

You are the healer and You are sufficient in all my formidable tasks.
 Upon you do I rely, my Cherisher, You are the best caretaker for me.

اللهم صلِّ على سيدنا وعلينا وبارك وسلم

Asmā an-Nabī ﷺ The Names of Nabī ﷺ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مَنْ اسْمُهُ

O Allāh send salutations, peace and blessings on he who is named:

سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا حَامِدٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا أَحْمَدٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ
4 The Most Highly Praised	3 The Praiser	2 One Who Praises Allāh Often	1 The Most Praiseworthy
سَيِّدُنَا حَاشِرٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا مَاحٍ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا وَحِيدٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا أَحِيدٌ ﷺ
8 The Gatherer	7 The Eraser of Kufr	6 The Unique One	5 The Remover (From Hellfire)
سَيِّدُنَا طَاهِرٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا يَسٍ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا طُهُ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا عَاقِبٌ ﷺ
12 The Pure	11 Yā Sīn	10 Tā Hā	9 The Last in Succession
سَيِّدُنَا رَسُولٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا سَيِّدٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا طَيِّبٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا مُطَهِّرٌ ﷺ
16 The Messenger	15 The Leader	14 The Good	13 The Purifier
سَيِّدُنَا جَامِعٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا قَيِّمٌ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا رَسُولُ الرَّحْمَةِ ﷺ	سَيِّدُنَا نَبِيٌّ ﷺ
20 The Comprehensive	19 The Straight One	18 The Messenger of Mercy	17 The Prophet

Asmā an Nabī - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَسُولُ الرَّاحَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>24 The Messenger of Comfort</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَسُولُ الْمَلَاحِمِ ﷺ</p> <p>23 The Messenger of Fierce Battles</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَقْيُّ ﷺ</p> <p>22 The One that Succeeds</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُقْتَفٍ ﷺ</p> <p>21 The One Being Followed</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُرْمَلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>28 The One Wrapped</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُدْتَرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>27 The Covered One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا إِكْبِيلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>26 The Crown</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَامِلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>25 The Perfect One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَجِيُّ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>32 The Confidant of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَفِيُّ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>31 The Intimate of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>30 The Beloved of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>29 The Slave of Allāh</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُحْيِي ﷺ</p> <p>36 The Reviver</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا خَاتَمِ الرُّسُلِ ﷺ</p> <p>35 The Seal of the Messengers</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا خَاتَمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ ﷺ</p> <p>34 The Seal of the Prophets</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>33 The Converser with Allāh</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَنْصُورٌ ﷺ</p> <p>40 The Assisted One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَاصِرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>39 The Helper</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُذَكِّرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>38 The Reminder</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُنْجٍ ﷺ</p> <p>37 The Saviour</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَعْلُومٌ ﷺ</p> <p>44 The Known One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ﷺ</p> <p>43 The One Concerned for you</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَبِيُّ التَّوْبَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>42 The Prophet of Repentance</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَبِيُّ الرَّحْمَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>41 The Prophet of Mercy</p>

Asmā an Nabi - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَشْهُودٌ ﷺ</p> <p>48 The Attested</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَهِيدٌ ﷺ</p> <p>47 The Witness</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَاهِدٌ ﷺ</p> <p>46 The Testifier</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَهِيرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>45 The Famous One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُنْذِرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>52 The Admonisher</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَذِيرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>51 The Warner</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُبَشِّرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>50 The Giver of Hope</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا بَشِيرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>49 The Giver of Glad Tidings</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا هُدًى ﷺ</p> <p>56 The Source of Guidance</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُصْبِحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>55 The Shining Lantern</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سِرَاجٌ ﷺ</p> <p>54 The brilliant Lamp</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نُورٌ ﷺ</p> <p>53 The Light (of Guidance)</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَدْعُوٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>60 The One Invited</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا دَاعٍ ﷺ</p> <p>59 The Inviter (to Allāh)</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُنِيرٌ ﷺ</p> <p>58 The Illuminated One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَهْدِيٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>57 The Rightly Guided One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَفُوٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>64 The Overlooker of Sins</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا حَفِيٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>63 The Welcoming</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُجَابٌ ﷺ</p> <p>62 The One Responded to</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُجِيبٌ ﷺ</p> <p>61 The Responsive</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَمِينٌ ﷺ</p> <p>68 The Trustworthy</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا قَوِيٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>67 The Strong</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا حَقٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>66 The Absolute Truth</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا وَلِيٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>65 The Protecting Friend</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَكِينٌ ﷺ</p> <p>72 The Firmly Established</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَكْرَمٌ ﷺ</p> <p>71 The Honoured</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَرِيمٌ ﷺ</p> <p>70 The Noble</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَأْمُونٌ ﷺ</p> <p>69 The One Given Security</p>

Asmā an Nabī - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا وَصُولٌ ﷺ</p> <p>76 The Achiever of Great Merits</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُؤَمَّلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>75 The Hoped for</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُبِينٌ ﷺ</p> <p>74 The Evidently Clear</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَبْتِنٌ ﷺ</p> <p>73 The Strong One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو عِزٍّ ﷺ</p> <p>80 The Possessor of Honour</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو مَكَانَةٍ ﷺ</p> <p>79 The Possessor of Firmness</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو حُرْمَةٍ ﷺ</p> <p>78 The Possessor of Dignity</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو قُوَّةٍ ﷺ</p> <p>77 The Possessor of Power</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ ﷺ</p> <p>84 The Foothold of Sincerity</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو مُطِيعٍ ﷺ</p> <p>83 The Obedient</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُطَاعٌ ﷺ</p> <p>82 The One Obeyed</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذُو فَضْلٍ ﷺ</p> <p>81 The Possessor of Great Virtue</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا غَيْثٌ ﷺ</p> <p>88 The Rain of Mercy</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَوْتٌ ﷺ</p> <p>87 The Succour</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا بُشْرَى ﷺ</p> <p>86 The Glad Tiding</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَحْمَةٌ ﷺ</p> <p>85 The Mercy</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا عُرْوَةٌ الْوَثْقَى ﷺ</p> <p>92 The Strong Grip</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا هَدِيَّةٌ ﷺ</p> <p>91 The Gift of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نِعْمَةٌ اللّٰهِ</p> <p>90 The Bounty of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا غِيَاثٌ ﷺ</p> <p>89 The Source of Aid</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَيْفٌ اللّٰهِ ﷺ</p> <p>96 The Sword of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا ذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ ﷺ</p> <p>95 The Remembrance of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﷺ</p> <p>94 The Straight Path</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صِرَاطُ اللّٰهِ ﷺ</p> <p>93 The Path of Allāh</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُجْتَبَى ﷺ</p> <p>100 The Selected One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُصْطَفَى ﷺ</p> <p>99 The Chosen One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ﷺ</p> <p>98 The Piercing Star</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا حِزْبُ اللّٰهِ ﷺ</p> <p>97 The Party of Allāh</p>

Asmā an Nabi - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَحْيَرُ ﷺ</p> <p>104 The Most Rewarded One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُحْتَارٌ ﷺ</p> <p>103 The Preferred One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أُمِّي ﷺ</p> <p>102 The Unlettered</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُنْتَقَى ﷺ</p> <p>101 The Designated One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَبُو الطَّيِّبِ ﷺ</p> <p>108 The Father of (his son) Tayyib</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَبُو الطَّاهِرِ ﷺ</p> <p>107 The Father of (his son) Tāhir</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ ﷺ</p> <p>106 The Father of (his son) Qāsim</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا جَبَّارٌ ﷺ</p> <p>105 The Compelling</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَالِحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>112 The Embodiment of Righteousness</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَفِيعٌ ﷺ</p> <p>111 The Interceder</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُشَفَّعٌ ﷺ</p> <p>110 The One whose Intercession is Accepted</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَبُو إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﷺ</p> <p>109 The Father of (his son) Ibrahim</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُصَدِّقٌ ﷺ</p> <p>116 The Embodiment of Truth</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَادِقٌ ﷺ</p> <p>115 The Truthful</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَهَيِّمٌ ﷺ</p> <p>114 The Protector</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُصْلِحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>113 The Reformer</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا قَائِدُ الْعُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ ﷺ</p> <p>120 The Commander of the Illuminated</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أَمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﷺ</p> <p>119 The Chief of the Allāh Conscious People</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَيِّدُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﷺ</p> <p>118 The Leader of the Messengers</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صِدْقٌ ﷺ</p> <p>117 The Sincere One</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا وَجِيهٌ ﷺ</p> <p>124 The Eminent</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَبْرُورٌ ﷺ</p> <p>123 The Venerated</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا بَرٌّ ﷺ</p> <p>122 The One of Noble Conduct</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا خَلِيلُ الرَّحْمَنِ ﷺ</p> <p>121 The Friend of The Most Compassionate</p>

Asmā an Nabī - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُتَوَكِّلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>128 The Reliant (on Allāh)</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا وَكَيْلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>127 The Representative (of Allāh)</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَاصِحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>126 The Counselor</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا نَصِيحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>125 The Advisor</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُقَدَّسٌ ﷺ</p> <p>132 The Sacred One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُقِيمُ السُّنَّةِ ﷺ</p> <p>131 The Establisher of the Sunnah</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَفِيقٌ ﷺ</p> <p>130 Extremely Compassionate</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَفِيلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>129 The Guarantor</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَافٍ ﷺ</p> <p>136 The Sufficient</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رُوحُ الْقِسْطِ ﷺ</p> <p>135 The Essence of Justice</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رُوحُ الْحَقِّ ﷺ</p> <p>134 The Spirit of Truth</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ ﷺ</p> <p>133 The Sacred Spirit</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا شَافٍ ﷺ</p> <p>140 The Healer</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُبَلِّغٌ ﷺ</p> <p>139 The Great Preacher</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا بَالِغٌ ﷺ</p> <p>138 The Proclaimer</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُكْتَفٍ ﷺ</p> <p>137 The Contented</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَاقٍ ﷺ</p> <p>144 The Driver to Good</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَابِقٌ ﷺ</p> <p>143 The Foremost</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَوْصُولٌ ﷺ</p> <p>142 The Connected One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا وَاصِلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>141 The Connector</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَزِيزٌ ﷺ</p> <p>148 The Most Honourable</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُقَدَّمٌ ﷺ</p> <p>147 The Overseer</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُهْدٍ ﷺ</p> <p>146 The Means of Guidance</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا هَادٍ ﷺ</p> <p>145 The Guide</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مِفْتَاحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>152 The Key (to all good)</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا فَاتِحٌ ﷺ</p> <p>151 The Opener</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُفْضَلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>150 The Favoured One</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا فَاضِلٌ ﷺ</p> <p>149 The Distinguished One</p>

Asmā an Nabi - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ ﷺ</p> <p>156 The Proof of Certainty</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عِلْمُ الْإِيمَانِ ﷺ</p> <p>155 The Proof of Faith</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مِفْتَاحُ الْجَنَّةِ ﷺ</p> <p>154 The Key to Paradise</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مِفْتَاحُ الرَّحْمَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>153 The Key to Mercy</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَفْوَحُ عَنِ الزَّلَّاتِ ﷺ</p> <p>160 The Pardoner of Mistakes</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُعْتَبِلُ الْعَثَرَاتِ ﷺ</p> <p>159 The Overlooker of Shortcomings</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُصَحِّحُ الْحَسَنَاتِ ﷺ</p> <p>158 The Confirmer of Good Deeds</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا دَلِيلُ الْخَيْرَاتِ ﷺ</p> <p>157 The Guide to Good Things</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَخْصُوصُ بِالْعِزِّ ﷺ</p> <p>164 The One of Special Eminence</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْقَدَمِ ﷺ</p> <p>163 The Possessor of the Footprint</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْمَقَامِ ﷺ</p> <p>162 The Possessor of the Praised Station</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الشَّفَاعَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>161 The Possessor of Intercession</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ السَّيْفِ ﷺ</p> <p>168 The Possessor of the Sword</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْوَسِيلَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>167 The Possessor of the Wasīlah</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَخْصُوصُ بِالشَّرَفِ ﷺ</p> <p>166 The One of Special Nobility</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مَخْصُوصُ بِالْمَجْدِ ﷺ</p> <p>165 The One of Special Honour</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ السُّطَّانِ ﷺ</p> <p>172 The Possessor of Authority</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْحُجَّةِ ﷺ</p> <p>171 The Possessor of the Strong Proof</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْإِزَارِ ﷺ</p> <p>170 The Possessor of the Lower Garment</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْفُضِيلَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>169 The Possessor of Great Virtue</p>

Asmā an Nabī - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْمَغْفَرِ ﷺ</p> <p>176 The Possessor of the Banner</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ التَّاجِ ﷺ</p> <p>175 The Possessor of the Head Armor</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الدَّرَجَةِ الرَّفِيعَةِ</p> <p>174 The Possessor of the Elevated Position</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الرِّدَاءِ</p> <p>173 The Possessor of the Cloak</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْبُرَاقِ ﷺ</p> <p>180 The Companion of the Burāq</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْقَضِيبِ ﷺ</p> <p>179 The Possessor of the Staff</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْمِعْرَاجِ ﷺ</p> <p>178 The Master of the Night Journey</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ اللَّوَاءِ ﷺ</p> <p>177 The Possessor of the Banner</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْبَيَانِ</p> <p>184 The One with Beautiful Speech</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْبُرْهَانِ</p> <p>183 The Strong Argument</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْعَلَامَةِ ﷺ</p> <p>182 The Possessor of the Signs</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْخَاتَمِ ﷺ</p> <p>181 The Possessor of the Ring/Seal</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَحِيمٌ</p> <p>188 The Very Merciful</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَوْوُفٌ</p> <p>187 The Extremely Compassionate</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا مُطَهَّرُ الْجَنَانِ</p> <p>186 The One with a Clean Heart</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا فَصِيحُ اللِّسَانِ</p> <p>185 The One with Eloquent Speech</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَيْنُ النَّعِيمِ</p> <p>192 The Spring of Bliss</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَيِّدُ الْكَوْنَيْنِ</p> <p>191 The Leader of Both Worlds</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَيْنُ صَحِيحِ الْإِسْلَامِ</p> <p>190 The Completer of Islam</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا أُذُنُ خَيْرٍ</p> <p>189 The One who Hears Only Good</p>

Asmā an Nabi - The Names of Nabī ﷺ

<p>سَيِّدُنَا خَطِيبُ الْأُمَمِ ﷺ</p> <p>196 The Spokesman of the Nations</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَعْدُ الْخَلْقِ ﷺ</p> <p>195 The Joy of the Creation</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا سَعْدُ اللَّهِ ﷺ</p> <p>194 The Joy of Allāh</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عَيْنُ الْغُرِّ ﷺ</p> <p>193 The Spring of Beauty</p>
<p>سَيِّدُنَا عِزُّ الْعَرَبِ ﷺ</p> <p>200 The Dignity of the Arabs</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا رَافِعُ الرُّتَبِ ﷺ</p> <p>199 The Raiser of Ranks</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا كَاشِفُ الْكَرْبِ ﷺ</p> <p>198 The Remover of Calamities (by Allāh)</p>	<p>سَيِّدُنَا عِلْمُ الْهُدَى ﷺ</p> <p>197 The Landmark of Guidance</p>
<p>صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ</p>			<p>سَيِّدُنَا صَاحِبُ الْفَرْجِ ﷺ</p> <p>201 The Possessor of Relief</p>

يارب صل وسلم وبارك عليه

Duā after reciting the Names of Nabī ﷺ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبِّ بِجَاهِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُصْطَفَى، وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى، طَهِّرْ
قُلُوبَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ وَصْفٍ يُبَاعِدُنَا عَنْ مُشَاهَدَتِكَ وَمَحَبَّتِكَ،
وَأَمْتِنَا عَلَى السُّنَّةِ وَالْجَمَاعَةِ، وَالشُّوقِ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ
وَالْإِكْرَامِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allāh by the rank of Your Nabī, Mustafā - the chosen one and Your Rasūl, Murtaḍā - the one who pleases You, purify my heart of every quality that prevents me from witnessing You and Your love. And make us die on the community of the sunnah and jamā‘ah and grant us yearning to meet You, O The possessor of Majesty and Nobleness. And may the blessings of Allāh be upon our leader and master Muḥammad and upon his family and companions as well as complete peace. And praise be to Allāh the sustainer of the worlds.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامِ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Friday Morning

Sūrah Fātiḥah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾
اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٧﴾
غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨﴾ (آمين)

In the name of Allāh the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

All praises are due to Allāh the Lord of the worlds. The Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful. Master of the Day of Judgment.

You alone do we worship and from You alone do we seek help. Guide us along the straight path. The path of those whom You have favoured. Not of those upon whom Your anger descended, nor of those who went astray. Āmīn

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ (القرآن الكريم)

Peace be upon Allāh's servants, those whom Allāh has chosen.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ (القرآن الكريم)

Peace be upon the Messengers.

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
أَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad and grant him a place near You.⁵

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةُ الْقَائِمَةُ وَالصَّلَاةُ النَّافِعَةُ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْضَ عَنِّي رِضًا لَا تَسْخَطُ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا

O Allāh You are the owner of this ever exciting call and the owner of the beneficial ṣalāt, send salutation upon our leader Muḥammad and become so pleased with me that you shall never be displeased ever after.⁶

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْزِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا هُوَ
أَهْلُهُ

Friday Morning

O Allāh You are the cherisher of our leader Muḥammad, send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad and compensate him with a reward that is befitting for him.⁷

﴿4﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

All verbal, physical and monetary acts of worship are for Allāh. May Allāh's peace, mercy and blessings be upon you O Nabī. Peace be upon us and upon the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship but Allāh and I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.⁸

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ وَصَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and send blessings upon the family of our leader Muḥammad just as you have sent blessings and salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, Your slave, Your Prophet, Your Messenger, the unlettered Prophet.⁹

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Prophet.¹⁰

﴿8﴾ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

May Allāh send salutations upon His beloved, our leader Muḥammad and upon his family and also greetings (of peace) to them.

Durūd Tunjīnā

To be read in times of difficulty, need, illness and for every noble objective

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ، وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا
جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا أَعْلَى
الدَّرَجَاتِ، وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ، مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Friday Morning

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon his family and companions, such a salutation that will be the means to save us from all calamities and sorrows, and through which all our needs are fulfilled, and through which we are purified from every evil, and through which we are raised by You to the highest stages and are taken to the furthest goals in this life and in the hereafter. Indeed You are the most capable over every thing.

This Durūd is from the devotions of Qutbul Aqtāb
Shaykhul Ḥadīth Moulanā Muḥammad Zakariyya رحمته الله

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ، نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُودِ
وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ الْكُبْرَى وَمَنْ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّى،
فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ الَّذِينَ لِي تَعَلَّقُوا بِهِمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَعَلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي أُدْفِنُ فِيهَا وَعَلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي
عَصَيْتُكَ عَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَاتَّبَاعِهِ كُلِّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى وَبَعْدَ مَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى كَمَا
ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُونَ وَكَمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ

O Allāh send salutations, peace and blessings upon our leader, our Nabī and master Muḥammad, the unlettered Nabī, the Nabī of mercy, The owner of the praiseworthy station, The owner of the fountain wherein The ummah will converge and the owner of the grand intercession. The Nabī for whom Jibrīl drew very near, by two arms length or even closer. And salutation be upon all the prophets, the messengers and upon all the angels. And upon those angels that are not assigned to do any task of the Heavens and Earth, that Earth where the people are buried and where any disobedience is committed. And salutations be upon his companions, and followers till the Day of Judgement as Allāh is capable of rewarding. And send salutations upon (all the above) as You love and are pleased with in the amount (of durūd) that you love and are pleased with, as often as those who care to remember him do remember him, and as often as the heedless remain unmindful of remembering him.

Du'ās

1 ❁ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ

Our Lord! Grant us good in this world and good in the hereafter, and save us from the chastisement of the fire.¹¹

2 ❁ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ

Our Lord! Bestow on us endurance, make our steps firm, and help us against those who reject faith.¹²

Friday Morning

3 ❁ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ، وَاعْفُ عَنَّا، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا، أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error. Our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us. Our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins, and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our protector; help us against those who stand against faith.¹³

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَاتِ وَ لِأَخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

O Allāh forgive the believing men and women and the submitting men and women, those alive among them and those who have passed away and our brethren who came before us into the Faith, and leave not, in our hearts, rancour (or sense of injury) against those who have believed.¹⁴

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ

مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
وَعَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

O Allāh, I beg of You all good things which had been asked for by Your Prophet, Muḥammad ﷺ and seek Your protection from all evil things from which Muḥammad ﷺ had asked protection for from You. You are the sole supporter and Your function is only to convey Your message of Truth and we have no ability or power to do good deeds or avoid evil ones except with the help of Allāh who is most high and great.¹⁵

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ أَقْفَالَ قُلُوبِنَا بِذِكْرِكَ، وَاتِّمِّمْ عَلَيْنَا
بِنِعْمَتِكَ، وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
الصَّالِحِينَ

O Allāh, open the locks in our hearts by Your remembrance, complete Your grace and bounty for us and make us Your virtuous servants. O Allāh, I seek Your protection from the devil and his hordes.¹⁶

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Friday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَرْحَمْ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon upon our leader Muḥammad and the family of our leader Muḥammad. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad. And have mercy upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations blessings and mercy upon Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ¹⁷

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as you have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.¹⁸

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ،
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy the Glorious.¹⁹

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ
وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon upon his family and grant them the best of peace.²⁰

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader and master Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader and master Muḥammad and send peace and blessings. ²¹

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَصْحَابِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader and master Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader and master Muḥammad and the companions of our leader Muḥammad and send blessings and peace. ²²

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon upon his family and companions and send peace. ²³

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon his family and send peace. ²⁴

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, Your servant,
Your Prophet and the unlettered Messenger.²⁵

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ
أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي
الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered
Nabī and upon his wives the mothers of the ummah and upon his
progeny and household, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm
and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader
Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon the family of our leader
Muḥammad and his wives, his household and his progeny, just as you
have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm in
the worlds. Indeed you are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

Du'ās

1 ❁ رَبَّنَا لَا تُرِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate now after You have guided us, but grant us mercy from Your own presence; for You are the grantor of bounties without measure.²⁶

2 ❁ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

O our Sustainer most certainly You will assemble the people on the Day about which there is no doubt, for certainly Allāh does not go against the promise.²⁷

3 ❁ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَتَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

O our Sustainer, indeed we brought imān so forgive our offences and save us from the chastisement of the Hell-Fire.²⁸

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا
عَلَىٰ عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوهُ لَكَ بِعَمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوهُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Allāh You are my Cherisher there is no diety besides You and You are the one who created me and I am Your bondsman and I am trying to keep Your covenant and I promise to do so to the best of my abilities. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my actions and I fully acknowledge the blessings that You have showered on me and I confess my offences, so forgive me, for there is none to forgive sins besides You. ²⁹

5 ﴿اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيِّمُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ،
 وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ،
 وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ، وَلَكَ
 الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَائُكَ حَقٌّ وَقَوْلُكَ
 حَقٌّ، وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ، وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ وَ سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ
 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ، اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسَلَمْتُ وَبِكَ
 آمَنْتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ، وَإِلَيْكَ أَنْبَتُ، وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ، وَ
 إِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ، وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ
 وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي، أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ
 وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

O Allāh all praises are belong to You, You are the maintainer of the Heavens and Earth and those that are therein. And all praises are for You, You are the sovereign of the Heavens and Earth and those that

Friday Evening

are within it. All praises are for You, You are the light of the Heavens and Earth and for those that reside in them. And all praises belong to You, You are the truth and Your promise is true and the meeting with You (on the day of Judgment) is true. Your statement is true, Paradise is true, Hell-Fire is true, the prophets are true, our leader Muḥammad the Messenger of Allāh is true and the final hour is true. O Allāh to You do I submit and in You do I believe and upon You do I rely, and towards You do I turn (for help) and on Your strength do I present my affairs and my case. So forgive me for [sins] I committed before as well as those which shall come to pass. Do forgive me for those actions which I did secretly, openly and deliberately and forgive me for all those offences that You are more aware of than me. You have the power to make someone to progress and retrogress. There is none worthy of worship but You and there is no might and no power except with Your help.³⁰

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتِ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتِ
الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي

O Allāh keep me alive as long as life is better for me and cause me to die when the death is better for me.³¹

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Saturday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm. Indeed you are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.³²

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the

Saturday Morning

family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.³³

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارَكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm. indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.³⁴

﴿4﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ، أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا، وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي

I begin in the name of Allāh and with the assistance of Allāh who possesses the best names. All verbal, physical and monetary acts of worship are for Allāh, He is alone without a partner. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and his Messenger whom Allāh has sent as a giver of the glad tidings and as a warner. And that the final hour is approaching wherein there is no doubt, and that Allāh will resurrect whoever is in the graves. Peace and blessing of Allāh be upon you O Nabī of Allāh. Peace be unto us and upon the righteous servants of Allāh. ³⁵

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

O Allāh place him (Muḥammad ﷺ) in Your close proximity on the Day of Judgment.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ عَلَى

سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ

وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَعْطَاهُ فِيهِ الْأَوْلُونَ

وَالْآخِرُونَ

O Allāh shower Your special salutations, blessings and mercy upon the chief of the Messengers, the leader of the Allāh conscious people and the seal of the Prophets, our leader Muḥammad, (Allāh's peace and blessing be upon him) who is Your servant and Messenger, the best imām, the best commander and the Messenger of mercy. O Allāh bestow him a praiseworthy station, such that will be envied by the former as well as the latter people.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) - كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh shower Your special salutations, blessings and mercy upon our master Muḥammad and upon the family of our master Muḥammad, (Allāh's peace and blessing be upon him) just as You have showered upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) وَأَبْلِغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالدرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad (Allāh's peace and blessing be upon him) and provide him with al-Wasīlah (a special place) and grant him the highest stages of Paradise.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مَوَدَّتَهُ وَفِي الْأَعْلَى ذِكْرَهُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

O Allāh place his love in (the hearts of) the chosen servants and his patronage to those who have gained proximity to You, and let him be remembered by those who have achieved an exalted position. And may Allāh's peace, mercy and blessings be upon him.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ دَاجِيَ الْمَدْحُوتَاتِ وَ بَارِيَّ الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ وَ جَبَّارَ
 الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا شَقِيَّهَا وَ سَعِيدِهَا، اجْعَلْ شَرَائِفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ
 وَ نَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَةَ تَحَنُّنِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَ الْفَاتِحِ
 لِمَا أُغْلِقَ وَ الْمُعَلِّنِ الْحَقَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَ الدَّامِعِ لِحَيْشَاتِ الْآبَاطِيلِ
 كَمَا حُمِّلَ فَاضْطَلَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ إِطَاعَتِكَ مُسْتَوْفِرًا فِي مَرَضَاتِكَ
 بغيرِ نِكْلِ عَنْ قَدَمٍ وَلَا وَهْنٍ فِي عَزْمٍ وَاعِيًا لَوَحْيِكَ حَافِظًا
 لِعَهْدِكَ مَاضِيًا عَلَى نَفَازِ أَمْرِكَ حَتَّى أَوْزَى قَبَسًا لِقَابِسِ الْآءِ
 اللَّهُ تَصِلُ بِأَهْلِهِ أَسْبَابُهُ بِهِ هُدَيْتِ الْقُلُوبُ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ
 وَ الْإِثْمِ وَ أَبْهَجَ مُوضِحَاتِ الْأَعْلَامِ وَ مُنِيرَاتِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ نَائِرَاتِ
 الْأَحْكَامِ فَهُوَ أَمِينُكَ الْمَأْمُونُ وَ خَازِنُ عَمَلِكَ الْمَخْزُونُ
 وَ شَهِيدُكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ وَ بَعِيثُكَ نِعْمَةً وَ رَسُولُكَ بِالْحَقِّ رَحْمَةً

O Allāh the extender of the planets and the originator of the Heavens. O the meander of the hearts to its natural disposition, be they unfortunate or fortunate. Direct Your exalted mercy, blessings and total peace upon our leader Muḥammad, He is Your servant and Messenger. who seals the chain (of prophets) and who opens that which is closed and an announcer of the truth with the truth. He is an exterminator of falsehood wherever it exist. He is vibrant to carry out Your obedience as You

Saturday Morning

ordered him to. He hastens in fulfilling Your desire, without slipping his feet and without being reluctant. He preserves Your revelation while protecting Your covenant. He executes Your commands to the extent the he sparks the flame for the seekers of the light. He delivers the favours of Allāh to the worthy by providing the means. Thus the hearts have received guidance which were recently plunged into tribulations and sins. He highlighted the clear evidence, roads (to success), and led them to embrace the illuminated injunctions. He is Your trustworthy trustee and the keeper of Your treasures and He is Your state witness on the day of Judgment. He is been sent by You as a bounty (to the world) and he is the true Messenger, a mercy to all.

Du'ās

1 ﴿ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً، إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴾

At that, Zakariyyā called upon his Lord, saying, “My Lord, grant me from Yourself a good offspring. Indeed, You are the Hearer of supplication.”³⁶

2 ﴿ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ

Our Lord! We believe in what You have revealed, and we follow the Messenger. Then write us down among those who bear witness.³⁷

3 ﴿ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَأَسْرَفَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا

وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and anything we may have done that

transgressed our duty. Establish our feet firmly, and help us against those that resist faith.³⁸

4 ﴿ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، أَسْأَلُكَ مُوْجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ ، وَعَزَائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ ، - وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ ، لَا تَدْعُ لِي ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ ، وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَجْتَهُ ، وَلَا كَرْبًا إِلَّا نَفَّسْتَهُ ، وَلَا ضُرًّا إِلَّا كَشَفْتَهُ ، وَلَا حَاجَةً هِيَ لَكَ رِضَى إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

There is no Deity besides Allāh, the Most Forbearing and Kind, who is unblemished and Lord of the great Throne (Arsh). So praise be to Allāh, the Cherisher of the worlds. I do seek all causes of the grant of Your mercy and forgiveness and (I do seek) a thorough escape from sin, a full share of virtuous deeds and safety from iniquity. (O Allāh), let not a single sin of mine be left out from being forgiven, nor worry or pain from being relieved nor need, which is agreeable to You, from being fulfilled. O You Most Merciful and Compassionate.³⁹

5 ﴿ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا ، وَفِي بَصَرِي نُورًا ، وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا ، وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا ، وَعَنْ شِمَالِي نُورًا ، وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا ، وَمِنْ أَمَامِي نُورًا ، وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا ، اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِنِي نُورًا ، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا ، وَفِي عَصَبِي نُورًا ، وَفِي

لَحْمِي نُورًا، وَفِي دَمِي نُورًا، وَفِي شَعْرِي نُورًا، وَفِي بَشْرِي
نُورًا، وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا، وَأَعْظِمْ لِي
نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْنِي نُورًا

O Allāh, pour Your light into my heart, my eyes, my ears, and shed it on my right, left, behind, in my front, beneath me and overhead me. O Allāh, bestow Your light to me in my muscles, flesh, blood, hair, skin, tongue and soul; grant it to me profusely and make me all light from head to foot.⁴⁰

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبِ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَكْرِهْ إِلَيْنَا
الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ

O Allāh, enable us to love faith and decorate our hearts with it and lead us to hate disbelief, immorality and sin and include us among the virtuous ones.⁴¹

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Saturday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.⁴²

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm and send blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have blessed the family of Ibrāhīm in the worlds. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.⁴³

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad, his wives and his progeny just as You have sent salutations on the family of Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon Muḥammad, his wives and his progeny just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.⁴⁴

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ عَلَى
سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ
وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ اَبْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَعْطَاهُ فِيهِ الْأَوْلُونَ
وَالْآخِرُونَ

O Allāh shower Your special salutations, blessings and mercy upon the chief of the Messengers, the leader of the Allāh concious people and the seal of the Prophets, our leader Muḥammad, (peace and blessings of Allāh be upon him) who is Your servant and Messenger the best imām, the best commander and the Messenger of mercy. O Allāh bestow him a praiseworthy station, such that will be envied by the former as well as the latter people.

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ،
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ⁴⁵

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَسْخِ لَهُ مَفْسَحًا فِي عَدْنِكَ وَأَجِرْهُ مُضَاعَفَاتِ
الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مُهْنَاتٍ لَهُ غَيْرِ مُكَدَّرَاتٍ مِّنْ وَفُورٍ ثَوَابِكَ
الْمُضْنُونِ وَجَزِيلِ عَطَائِكَ الْمَخْرُوجِ

O Allāh grant expansion for him in Your Jannah (paradise known as ‘Adn) and multiply his compensation through Your bounties, that which will please him the most and not that which may displease him, owing to Your unbounded recompense to him and also due to Your limitless treasures which You dispense freely.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَعْلِ عَلَى بِنَاءِ الْبَانِينَ بِنَاءَهُ وَأَكْرِمْ مَثْوَاهُ لَدَيْكَ
وَنُزُلَهُ وَأَتِمِّمْ لَهُ نُورَهُ وَاجْزِهِ مِنْ ابْتِعَاثِكَ لَهُ مَقْبُولَ الشَّهَادَةِ
وَمَرْضَى الْمَقَالَةِ ذَامَنْطِقِ عَدْلِ وَخُطَّةِ فَضْلِ وَحُجَّةِ وَبُرْهَانِ
عَظِيمٍ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا سَامِعِينَ مُطِيعِينَ وَأَوْلِيَاءَ مُحْلِصِينَ
وَرُفَقَاءَ مُصَاحِبِينَ

O Allāh grant him the most highest and loftiest place by You, and honour his abode by You, with the most lavish treats. Grant him a complete nūr (radiance) and no sooner You resurrect him, bestow him the award of readily accepted witnessing, the choicest words, a just speech, convincing mannerism, and let him be endowed with a powerful presentation of arguments. O Allāh make us among those that listen and obey (Your orders) and make us amongst Your sincere friends and worthy of being Your companions.

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مِنَّا السَّلَامَ وَارْجُدْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْهُ السَّلَامَ

O Allāh convey our greetings to him and return his greetings back to us.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ كَمَا يُنْبَغِي لَنَا
أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ
نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the Nabī, in equal numbers of those people that have sent blessings on him from Your creation, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the Nabī, such blessings that is befitting to him from us, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the Nabī, the way You have ordained us to send blessings to him.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ صَلَوَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ، وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ السَّلَامِ شَيْءٌ وَارْحَمْ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ شَيْءٌ جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad to the extent that nothing remains of Your salutations, and bless our leader Muḥammad to the extent that nothing remains from Your blessings and send peace to our leader Muḥammad to the extent that nothing remains from (Your) peace, and send mercy upon our leader Muḥammad to the extent that nothing remains from Your mercy. May Allāh compensate our leader Muḥammad with a reward that is befitting to him.

Du'ās

﴿1﴾ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا، سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ

Saturday Evening

O our Sustainer You have not created this (universe) in vain. You are unblemished (from creating the universe in vain) so deliver us from the torment of the Hell-Fire.⁴⁶

2 ﴿ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَمَا

لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿

O our Sustainer undoubtedly the one whom You caused to enter into Hell-Fire, indeed You have distressed him and for the criminals there shall be no helpers.⁴⁷

3 ﴿ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا

بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ، رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ

Our Lord! We have heard the call of one calling (us) to Faith, 'Believe You in the Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins, blot out from us our iniquities, and take to Yourself our souls in the company of the righteous.⁴⁸

4 ﴿ رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ

الْقِيَامَةِ، إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Our Lord! Grant us what You did promise unto us through Your apostles, and save us from shame on the Day of Judgment, for You never break Your promise.⁴⁹

5 ﴿ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴾

O our Sustainer we have brought imān so include us along with those that testify. ⁵⁰

6 ﴿ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴾

الْخَاسِرِينَ

O our Sustainer we have wronged our souls and if You do not pardon us and do not forgive us and have mercy on us, then we shall certainly be among the greatest losers. ⁵¹

7 ﴿ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ عَبْدُكَ ، وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ ، وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ ،

نَاصِيَتِيْ بِيَدِكَ ، مَاضٍ فِيْ حُكْمِكَ ، عَدْلٌ فِيْ قَضَاؤُكَ

، اَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمِيَّتْ بِهٖ نَفْسُكَ ، اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ

فِيْ كِتَابِكَ ، اَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ اَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ ، اَوْ اسْتَاثَرْتَ بِهٖ فِيْ

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيْمَ رِبِيْعَ قَلْبِيْ ، وَتُوْرَ

بَصْرِيْ ، وَجَلَاءَ حَزْنِيْ ، وَذَهَابَ هَمِّيْ

O Allāh I am Your slave, the son of Your male slave and female slave. My forelock is in Your control. It is Your decree that sets my destination and Your judgment in my regard is based on justice. I beseech You with the blessings of Your name with which You have named Yourself or revealed in Your divine book or that which You have taught any of Your creations, or You have preserved it by You in Your knowledge of

Saturday Evening

the unseen. I request You for the Mighty Qu'rān to blossom my heart, to provide rediance in my sight, and that You make it a means for the removal of my distress and anxiety.

8 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ
الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

O Allāh create distance between me and my offences just as You have created distance between the East and the West.

9 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ
عِبَادَتِكَ

O Allāh assist me in remembering You, thanking You and in perfecting worship towards You.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

ورفعنا لك ذكرك

Sunday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon his wives and upon his progeny, just as You have sent salutations on the progeny of Ibrāhīm. And shower Your blessings upon leader Muḥammad, and upon his wives and his progeny, just as You have showered blessings upon the progeny of Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ⁵²

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the Nabī, upon his wives who are the mothers of the believers and upon his progeny and upon his household, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ، وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. And shower Your blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have showered Your blessings upon Ibrāhīm. And have mercy upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, just as You shown mercy Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm.⁵³

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and the family of our leader Muḥammad as You love to and are pleased with.

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى
جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُورِ

O Allāh send salutation upon the soul of our leader Muḥammad in among the souls. And upon the body of our leader Muḥammad among the bodies. And shower Your mercy upon the grave of our leader Muḥammad among the graves.

﴿6﴾ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ، يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴾ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّي
 وَسَعْدَيْكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ الْبَرِّ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
 وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَمَا سَبَّحَ لَكَ
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمِ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَسَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 الشَّاهِدِ الْبَشِيرِ الدَّاعِيَ إِلَيْكَ بِإِذْنِكَ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَعَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ

Certainly Allāh and his angels send mercy and salutations to the Nabī ﷺ. O believers you too should send Ṣalāt and Salām upon him. I am presenting myself to you O Allāh, my Cherisher and I am fortunate in responding to You. The blessings of the most beneficent Allāh and the ṣalawāt of the malaikatul muqarrabīn (the angels that are very close to Allāh), the ṣalawāt of the prophets, ṣiddiqīn (those who are truthful in their words and deeds), The shuhadā (those who have sacrificed their lives in the path of Allāh), the ṣāliḥīn (the righteous) and the ṣalawāt of every thing that glorifies You O Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds, send salutation to our leader Muḥammad the son of Abdullāh, the seal of the prophets, the chief of the Messengers, the head of the Allāh conscious people, the Messenger of lord of the worlds, the bearer of testimony, the giver of the good news, an inviter towards You with Your divine permission, and the brilliant lamp and (also) peace be unto him.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَةَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْكُبْرَى، وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ الْعُلْيَا وَأَعْطِهِ سُؤْلَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى كَمَا آتَيْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى

O Allāh accept the grand intercession of our leader Muḥammad ﷺ, elevate his great status, satisfy his request in the hereafter and in the world just as You have favoured Ibrāhīm and Mūsā (عليه السلام).

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا مِّنْ أَكْرَمِ عِبَادِكَ عَلَيْكَ كَرَامَةً وَ مِنْ أَرْفَعِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً وَمِنْ أَعْظَمِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ خَطْرًا وَمِنْ أَمَكْنِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ شَفَاعَةً، اللَّهُمَّ اتَّبِعْهُ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ مَا تَقَرَّبَهُ عَيْنُهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَن أُمَّتِهِ وَاجْزِ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ كُلَّهُمْ خَيْرًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allāh make our leader Muḥammad the most honorable by You in veneration, the loftiest in status, the most magnanimous in rank and the most powerful by You in interceding. O Allāh increase the number of followers from within his ummah and his progeny so that his eyes are cooled, and reward him on our behalf with a better reward than You ever rewarded any prophet on behalf of his ummah. And grant the best rewards to all the prophets (for conveying the message) and peace to all the messengers and all praises belong to the Cherisher of the worlds.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَ
أَوْلَادِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَمُحِبِّيهِ وَاتَّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَعَلَيْنَا
مَعَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad and upon his companions, his children, his household, his progeny, his beloved ones, his followers, his groups and upon us as well. O the most affectionate among those who show affection.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِلْأَ الدُّنْيَا وَ مِلْأَ الآخِرَةِ وَ
بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِلْأَ الدُّنْيَا وَ مِلْأَ الآخِرَةِ وَارْحَمْ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدًا مِلْأَ الدُّنْيَا وَ مِلْأَ الآخِرَةِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad so much that it may fill the world and the hereafter and bless our leader Muḥammad so much that it may fill the world and the hereafter and have mercy upon our leader Muḥammad so much that it may fill the world and the hereafter.

Du'ās

1 ﴿﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

O our Sustainer do not place us with the wrong doing nation.⁵⁴

2 ﴿﴾ رَبَّنَا أفرغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

Sunday Morning

O Allāh pour down on us forbearance and cause us to die as muslims.
(who bow to Your will).⁵⁵

3 ❁ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاعْفُرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَاكْتُبْ
لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ

You (O Allāh) are our protecting friend, so forgive us and have mercy on us, for You are the best of those who pardon, and accord us goodness in the world and in the next world as we have relented to You.

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي
دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَايِشِي، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي

O Allāh, set right my religious life which is a safeguard in all my affairs, set right my worldly life which is a source of my maintenance, and set right my life of the hereafter unto which I am bound to return.

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِبْنِي حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا

O Allāh grant me an easy reckoning (when I get to the next world).

6 ❁ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ

O my Cherisher forgive and show mercy (upon me) indeed You are the most Honorable, the most Benevolent.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sunday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send Your blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh have mercy upon Muḥammad and upon the family

Sunday Evening

of Muḥammad, just as You have sent mercy upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh have compassion upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad just as You have shown compassion to Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh protect Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, just as You have protected Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي
الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad and send blessings and peace upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad. And shower Your mercy upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations, blessings and mercy upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm in all of the worlds, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا جَارَ
الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ، يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ، يَا سَنَدَ
مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ، يَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، يَا حِرْزَ الضُّعَفَاءِ يَا كَنْزَ
الْفُقَرَاءِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ، يَا مُنْقِذَ الْهَالِكِ يَا مُنْجِيَ الْغَرَقَى، يَا
مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ، يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ ، يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُنِيرُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي
سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ وَشُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَنُورُ الْقَمَرِ
وَخَفِيقُ الشَّجَرِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ ، يَا اللَّهُ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allāh I beseech thee O Allāh the most gracious, O the Most Affectionate, O the Most Merciful, O the Provider of shelter to those who seek shelter. O the Protector of the distressed people. O the Supporter of the one who has no backing, O the Refuge of the one who is helpless. O the Restorer of the one who has no restoration, O The Security of the infirm O the Treasurer of the destitutes. O the Greatest hope, O the Savior of the one's who are about to perish, O the Life

Sunday Evening

saver of the drowning ones. O the Most Kind, O the One who Deals Fairly, O the Benefactor, O the Bestower of Fortune, O the Healer, O the Illuminated to whom prostrates the darkness of the night, the light of the day, the rays of the sun, the glow of the moon, the fluttering of the tree leaves and the sound of the flowing water. O Allāh You are Allāh who has no partner. I request You to send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad, Your servant and Messenger and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad.

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ وَفِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

O Allāh send salutation upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, from among the former and the latter people, and from among the highest gathering of the angels untill the Day of Judgment.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى لَهُ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad as much as You love and as much as it pleases You.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً
تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضًا وَلِحَقِّهِ آدَاءً وَ أَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ
الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا

أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنْ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, a salutation that pleases You, and fulfill his right towards You and grant him al-Wasīlah (a special mediation) and al-Maqām al-Maḥmūd (a special position) which You have promised. And grant him a befitting reward on our behalf, the best of rewards that You have ever granted to any Nabī on behalf of his people. And bestow Your salutations on all his bretheren from the prophets and the righteous servants, O the most Affectionate.

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّبِيِّينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَائِ الْأَعْلَى
إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad among the former people and among the latter generations and send salutations upon Muḥammad among the prophets and send salutations upon Muḥammad among the messengers and send salutations upon Muḥammad, amongst the high ranking angels till the day of Judgment.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ الرِّضَى وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدًا أَبَدًا

Sunday Evening

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad until You are pleased, and continue sending salutations even after You are pleased, and send salutations upon Muḥammad for ever and ever (eternity).

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad as You have commanded to offer salutation upon him. And send salutations upon Muḥammad as it would please You to send salutations on him, and send salutations upon Muḥammad as You have intended for salutations to be sent on him.

Du'ās

1 ﴿ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

Our Lord! Make us not a trial for those who commit oppression; and deliver us by Your Mercy from those who reject (You).⁵⁶

2 ﴿ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ،
تَوَفَّنِي مُسَلِّمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

Creator of Heavens and Earth! You are my guardian in this world and

in the hereafter. Cause me to die in submission to You (as a muslim) and join me with the righteous.⁵⁷

3 ﴿ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿١﴾
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

My Lord, make me establish prayers (ṣalāt), and [many] from my descendants. Our Lord, and accept my supplication; Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the account is established.⁵⁸

4 ﴿ اللَّهُمَّ اعْصِمْنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

O Allāh, protect me from the accursed devil.

5 ﴿ رَبِّ اعْنِي وَلَا تَعِنِّ عَلَيَّ وَأَنْصُرْنِي وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ وَامْكُرْ لِي
وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ وَاهْدِنِي الْهُدَى وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى لِي وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ
بَغَى عَلَيَّ ، رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ ذَكَارًا لَكَ شَكَارًا لَكَ رَهَابًا
لَكَ مَطْوَعًا لَكَ مُحِبًّا إِلَيْكَ أَوَْاهَا مُنِيبًا، رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ
تَوْبَتِي وَاغْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي وَأَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَتَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي
وَاهِدِ قَلْبِي وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي

O Sustainer, help me and do not help others against me, support me and do not support others against me, plan for me and do not plan against me, guide me and make guidance easy for me, and help me against those who wrong me. O Sustainer! Make me grateful to You,

Sunday Evening

make me remember You much, make me fearful of You, obedient to You, humble before You and turning to You. O Sustainer! Accept my repentance and wash away my sins, answer my supplication, guide my heart, make my tongue speak the truth, make my proof firm and remove resentment from my heart.

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ، وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ،
وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ، وَنَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ، وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ الْأَرْبَعِ

O Allāh, I seek refuge in You from knowledge which does not benefit, from a heart that does not entertain the fear (of Allāh), from a soul that is not satisfied and from a supplication that is not answered.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم

Monday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad Your servant and Messenger just as You sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm, and send blessings upon upon our leader Muḥammad and the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm.⁵⁹

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the unlettered Nabī and the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm, and send blessings upon upon our leader Muḥammad, the unlettered Nabī just as You sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.⁶⁰

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَاةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَىٰ وَلَكَ جَزَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ أَدَاءً وَ أَعْطِهِ
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ وَاجْزِهِ
عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَاجْزِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَازَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ قَوْمِهِ وَرَسُولًا
عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad Your servant and Messenger the unlettered Nabī and upon the family of Muḥammad. O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad a salutation which pleases You, is a reward from You, that fulfills his right towards You and grant him al-Wasīlah (a special mediation), Faḍīlah (the great virtue), and al-Maqāmal Maḥmūd (a special position) which You have promised. And grant a befitting reward on our behalf, the best of rewards that You have ever granted to any Nabī on behalf of his people. And bestow Your salutations on all his bretheren from the prophets and the righteous servants, O the most Affectionate. ⁶¹

﴿4﴾ جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا هُوَ
أَهْلُهُ

May Allāh reward Muḥammad ﷺ on our behalf, a reward that is befitting as he deserves it. ⁶²

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ رِضَاءَ نَفْسِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ زِينَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَصَلِّ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنْفَدُ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad by the multitude of Your creation, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad as much as it pleases You, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad by the weight of Your Throne, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad to the extent of Your words that are never depleted.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ وَأَعْطِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ
وَالدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ

O Allāh grant our leader Muḥammad al-Wasīlah (a special mediation) Faḍl and Faḍīlah (the great virtue) and the elevated rank.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَأَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ وَأَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمُولَهُ فِي أَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ وَأُمَّتِهِ

O Allāh make great his evidence, and empower his presentation (when he intercedes for his ummah), and cause him to attain his aspirations regarding his family and nation.

Monday Morning

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَتَكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
الطَّاهِرِينَ

O Allāh shower Your salutations, blessings, compassion and mercy on our leader Muḥammad, Your beloved and pure one and upon his family, the good, the pure.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِّثْلَ ذَلِكَ
وَارْحَمْ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِّثْلَ ذَلِكَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the best of salutations that You have ever sent on any of Your creations and likewise send blessings and mercy on our leader Muḥammad.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَصَلِّ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in the night when it darkens, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in the day when it brightens, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in the next abode and in the first.

Du'ās

1 ❁ رَبِّي أَرْحَمُهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

O my sustainer show mercy on them two (parents) just as they had looked after me while I was an infant.⁶³

2 ❁ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ
وَأَجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا

O my Sustainer let me have a pleasant entry and let me have a pleasant exit and grant me give me a supporting authority from Yourself.⁶⁴

3 ❁ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

Our Lord! Bestow on us Mercy from Yourself, and dispose of our affairs for us in the right way!⁶⁵

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَّتِي فَاقْبَلْ مَعْدِرَتِي، وَتَعْلَمُ

حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي سُوْلِي، وَتَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي

O Allāh, You know well what is hidden in me and what is open so accept my penitence. You know my need so favour me with what I beg for, and You know what I bear within me so forgive my sins.⁶⁶

Monday Morning

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَشِفَاءً مِّنْ

كُلِّ دَاءٍ

O Allāh, I beg of You beneficial knowledge, plentiful sustenance, and and a cure from all ailments.

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَالْحَقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا

مَفْتُونِينَ

O Allāh do cause us to die while we are Muslims and join us with Your righteous servants, neither being humiliated nor being subjected to any test.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

يَا رِبِّ سَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ وَسَلِّمْ

Monday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ⁶⁷

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ،
اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ،
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

O Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad and upon his household, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send mercy unto us together with them. O Allāh send blessings upon Muḥammad and upon his household, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm, indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh bless us together with them. May The ṣalawāt of Allāh and that of the believers be upon Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī. ⁶⁸

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَارَكَاتِكَ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

O Allāh shower salutations, mercy and blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have showered them upon our leader Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon our leader Ibrāhīm and upon the family of our leader Ibrāhīm. Inded You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ⁶⁹

﴿4﴾ اَلتَّحِيَّاتُ لِلّٰهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلّٰهِ ، اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
اَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللّٰهِ
الصَّالِحِينَ ، اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ

All verbal, monetary and physical acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace, mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship except Allāh and I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh’s servant and his Messenger.⁷⁰

﴿5﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الصَّلَاةِ التَّامَّةِ وَ بَارِكْ
عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الْبَرَكَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ
السَّلَامِ التَّامِّ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad comprehensively. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad comprehensively. And send peace upon our leader Muḥammad comprehensively.

﴿6﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the leader in righteous deeds, the one who orders to do good and the Messenger of mercy.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ذَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِينَ

O Allāh shower Your mercy upon our leader Muḥammad perpetually, through out the entire rotation of times.

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ
الْأَبْطَحِيِّ التِّهَامِيِّ الْمَكِّيِّ صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْهَرَاوَةِ وَالْجِهَادِ
وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْمَغْنَمِ وَالْمَقْسَمِ صَاحِبِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْمِيرِ صَاحِبِ
السَّرَايَا وَالْعَطَايَا وَالْآيَاتِ الْمُعْجَزَاتِ وَالْعَلَامَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ
وَالْمَقَامِ الْمَشْهُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ وَالسُّجُودِ لِلرَّبِّ
الْمَحْمُودِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī, belonging to the family of Quraish, the Hāshimiyī, Abṭaḥiyī, Tihāmiyyī, Makkiyyī. The possessor of the crown, the staff, the holy war, the honourable, the receiver of the spoils of war, the distributor, the possessor of virtues, the benefactor, the controller of the Muslim army, the bestower and the one who exhibited many miracles and signs. The one who is given the privilege to have Maqām al-Maḥmūd (the praiseworthy station) and the Hawḍ al-Kawthar, (where he ﷺ will offer a drink to his followers). The one who will intercede and will prostrate in front of the praiseworthy Cherisher.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad as many times as the number of the individuals that have conferred ṣalawāt to him as well as those who have failed to confer ṣalawāt upon him.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِنُورِهِ

الظُّلْمُ

O Allāh bless our leader Muḥammad who turned darkness into light with his splendours.

Du'ās

1 ﴿ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً

مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ﴿ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿

O my Sustainer open up my bosom (to receive divine inspirations); and make my tasks easy; and remove the knot from my tongue so that people may understand my speech.⁷¹

2 ﴿ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

O my Sustainer grant me increase in my knowledge.⁷²

3 ﴿ رَبِّ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Monday Evening

O my Sustainer a calamity has overpowered me, and You are the most benovelant (to remove my distresses).⁷³

4 ❁ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ❁ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

O our Sustainer, verily we brought imān, hence forgive our offences and guard us against the chastisement of Hell-Fire⁷⁴. There is no might and no power except with the help of the sublime, the magnificent.

5 ❁ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَحْمَتِكَ اَرْجُوْ فَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ، وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ، لَا اِلهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَسْتَغِيْثُ

O Allāh it's Your mercy that I yearn for, so leave me not to my nafs (carnal self) even for the twinkling of the eye, and rectify all my affairs. There is none worthy of worship except You, O The Ever Living, The Self Sustaining. With Your mercy do I seek help. ⁷⁵

6 ❁ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَارِجِ الْهَمِّ كَاشِفِ الْغَمِّ مُجِيبِ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيْمَهُمَا اَنْتَ تَرَحَّمْنِيْ فَارْحَمْنِيْ بِرَحْمَةٍ تُغْنِيْنِيْ بِهَا عَنْ رَّحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

O Allāh the remover of anxiety and grief, the one who accepts the prayer of the helpless. The bestower of mercy and grace in this world as well as in the hereafter. You alone can show mercy to me so grant

me Your mercy wherewith I become free from needing the mercy of anyone besides You.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

اللهم صل على محمد
وعلى آل محمد

Tuesday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

May Allāh shower his mercy upon the unlettered Nabī.

﴿2﴾ أَلْتَحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ
اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ
وَ رَسُولُهُ

All verbal, physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace, mercy and blessings upon of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and also I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.

﴿3﴾ أَلْتَحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ

All verbal, monetary and physical acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace, mercy and blessings be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.

﴿4﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All pure verbal as well as the monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace, mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and his Messenger.⁷⁶

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَبْعُوثِ رَحْمَةً لِكُلِّ
الْأُمَّةِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the one who has been sent as a mercy to the nations.

Tuesday Morning

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمُخْتَارِ لِلْسِّيَادَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ
قَبْلَ خَلْقِ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad who was selected as a leader and as a Messenger even before the Tablet and Pen were created.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمَوْصُوفِ بِأَفْضَلِ
الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالشِّيمِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad who is an embodiment of the most virtuous and noble conduct.

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمَخْصُوثِ بِجَمَاعِعِ
الْكَلِمِ وَخَوَاصِ الْحِكْمِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad who has received distinctive and comprehensive expressions and words of wisdom.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِي كَانَ لَا تُتْهَكُّ
فِي مَجَالِسِهِ الْحُرْمُ وَلَا يُغْضَى عَنْ مَنْ ظَلَمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the one in whose gathering no one was humiliated, and who would not turn a blind eye to whom injustice was done

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي كَانَ إِذَا مَشَى
تُظِلُّهُ الْعَمَامَةُ حَيْثُ مَا يَمَّمُ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, upon whom the clouds overshadowed wherever he intended going.

Du'ās

1 ﴿﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ، إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

There is none worthy of worship besides You, Pure are You (O Allāh), indeed I have been among the wrongdoers.⁷⁷

2 ﴿﴾ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

O Allāh do not leave me unproductive (having no offspring), and You are the best to inherit.⁷⁸

3 ﴿﴾ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ

O my sustainer let me alight into a pleasant place and You are the best to give accomodation.⁷⁹

4 ﴿﴾ اللَّهُمَّ الْهَمِّيْ رُشْدِيْ، وَأَعِزَّنِيْ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيْ

O Allāh inspire me with the correct path and save me from the evil of my lowly self.⁸⁰

Tuesday Morning

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ
الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ

O Allāh I beg You for Your love and love of the one whom You love and love of that action that takes me to Your love.⁸¹

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمِنْ
الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ

O Allāh make Your love most dear to me than myself, my family and the cold water (in the hot summer days.)⁸²

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا

Tuesday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All verbal, monetary and physical acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh, He is alone without a partner and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.

﴿2﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ،
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All blessed verbal as well as physical acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that

Tuesday Evening

there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's slave and His Messenger.

﴿3﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَ الصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ ،
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ
مِنَ النَّارِ

I begin in the name of Allāh and with the help of Allāh. All verbal, physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and also that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger. I beseech Allāh for Paradise and I seek Allāh's protection from the Hell-Fire.

﴿4﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ،
السَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All verbal, physical and monetary acts of devotion are for Allāh. Peace, mercy, blessings of Allāh be upon the Nabī. Peace be unto us

and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي أَنْشَقَ لَهُ الْقَمَرَ
وَكَلَّمَهُ الْحَجْرُ وَأَقْرَبَ بِرِسَالَتِهِ وَصَمَّمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي أَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ رَبُّ الْعِزَّةِ رِضًا فِي سَالِفِ الْقَدَمِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the one who split the moon asunder and to whom the stone spoke, while declaring and affirming his Messengerhood. O Allāh send salutations upon our leader whom Allāh the most Glorious has praised as a token of appreciation in the previous nations.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ رَبُّنَا فِي
مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِهِ وَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَيُسَلَّمَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَآزْوَاجِهِ مَا نَهَلَّتِ الدَّيْمُ وَمَا جُرَّتْ عَلَى
الْمُذْنِبِينَ أَذْيَالُ الْكَرَمِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا وَ شَرَّفَ وَ كَرَّمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the one whom our Sustainer has sent blessings on in his lofty book, and ordained that ṣalāt and salām be conferred to him. May Allāh send salutations upon him, upon his family, his companions and his wives as long as the rain continues to pour and as long as the benevolent Allāh stretches His garb of Mercy over the sinners. May Allāh shower him with perfect peace, honour and dignity.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّابِقِ لِلْخَلْقِ نُورُهُ
وَالرَّحْمَةِ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ظُهُورُهُ عَدَدَ مَنْ مَضَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَمَنْ بَقِيَ
وَمَنْ سَعِدَ مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ شَقِيَ صَلَاةً تَسْتَعْرِقُ الْعَدَّ وَتُحِيطُ بِالْحَدِّ
صَلَاةً لَا غَايَةَ لَهَا وَلَا انْتِهَاءً وَلَا أَمَدَ لَهَا وَلَا انْقِضَاءً صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً
بِدَوَامِكَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ كَذَلِكَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, whose splendours preceded the creations and whose manifestation is a sheer mercy to the world. Ṣalāt be upon him in equal number of creations gone by and those still to come as well as in equal number to the fortunate ones (enjoying success in the hereafter) and also the unfortunate who failed to attend success (in the hereafter). Such a ṣalāt which drowns the numerical amounts and that perpetuates to Your eternity, limitless and boundless as You are (O Allāh) and that amount of ṣalāt and salām be upon his family members, his companions like wise and all praises belong to Allāh on this (the ability to confer durūd in this manner).

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَهَبْ
لَنَا، اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ مَا
تَصُونُ بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad and bestow upon us (Your favours). O Allāh sustain us with Your lawful, blessed and wholesome provision, that may save our faces from turning towards anyone from Your creation.

﴿٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَفْضَلِ مَسْأَلَتِكَ وَبِأَحَبِّ أَسْمَاءِكَ
إِلَيْكَ وَأَكْرَمَهَا عَلَيْكَ وَبِمَا مَنَنْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا بِسَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّنَا
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَأَمَرْتَنَا بِالصَّلَاةِ
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْتَ صَلَاتَنَا عَلَيْهِ دَرَجَةً وَكَفَّارَةً وَلُطْفًا وَمَنًّا مِّنْ
أَعْطَاءِكَ فَادْعُوكَ تَعْظِيمًا لِأَمْرِكَ وَاتِّبَاعًا لِّوَصِيَّتِكَ
وَتَنْجِيزًا لِّمَوْعِدِكَ بِمَا يَجِبُ لِنبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
عَلَيْنَا فِي آدَاءِ حَقِّهِ قَبْلَنَا وَأَمَرْتِ الْعِبَادَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ فَرِيضَةً
افْتَرَضْتَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَنُورِ عَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ أَنْتَ وَمَلَائِكَتُكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ
وَنَبِيِّكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ بِهِ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

O Allāh I beg You whilst employing the best method of beseeching and with the wasīlah of the most beloved and the most lofty names that You possess and via the mediation of the favours that You have conferred to us through our leader Muḥammad, our Nabī. O Allāh You have taken us out of darkness through his efforts and You have commanded us to send salutations upon him. Salutations You have termed as a means of gaining ranks, as an atonement of our sins and as a gesture of kindness and favour from among Your favours. Hence I invoke You, honouring Your command and complying with Your admonition, and

Tuesday Evening

fulfilling the promise which is binding upon us, to fulfill his rights on our behalf. You have commanded the servants to send salutations upon him, as an incumbent duty on them. Thus we request You with the wasīlah of the sublime countenance and the splendour of Your loftiness that You and Your angels should confer salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, who is Your slave, Messenger, Prophet and chosen one. Let this salutation be more superior than that which You have ever sent to any of Your creations. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ وَأَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهُ وَثَقِّلْ مِيزَانَهُ وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ وَأَبْلِجْ حُجَّتَهُ وَأَظْهِرْ مِلَّتَهُ وَأَصْحِي نُورَهُ وَأَدِمْ كَرَامَتَهُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ وَعَظْمُهُ فِي النَّبِيِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا قَبْلَهُ

O Allāh grant him the highest rank, and make honourable his position, make his scale weightier, increase his rewards, empower his presentation (when he intercedes for his ummah) and grant victory to his ummah. Make his splendours shine and perpetuate his excellence in his progeny and in his household so that his eyes are cooled, and grant him precedence over the prophets who came before him.

Du'ās

1 ﴿﴾ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

O my Lord I seek Your protection from whisperings of the devils, and I seek Your shelter O my Sustainer that (the devils) ever approach me. ⁸³

2 ❁ رَبَّنَا آمِنًا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O our Sustainer we brought Imān,so forgive us and have mercy on us and You are the best of those who show mercy.⁸⁴

3 ❁ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O my Sustainer forgive and have mercy (on me) and You are the best of those who show mercy.⁸⁵

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِمَّا أَحِبُّ فَاجْعَلْهُ قُوَّةً لِي فِيمَا تُحِبُّ

O Allāh as You have sustained me with something that I desired, so make it a means of gaining strength in doing that which You love.

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّبِيِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْفِرْ

لِي ذَنْبِي وَأَذْهِبْ عَنِّي غَيْظَ قَلْبِي وَأَجِرْنِي مِنْ مُضِلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ
مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا

O Allāh You are the Lord of our leader Muḥammad ﷺ, forgive my sin, remove the anger from my heart, and protect me against the deviating trials as long as we live (in this world).⁸⁶

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوْسَعَ رِزْقِكَ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ كِبَرِ سِنِّي وَأَنْقِطَاعِ

عُمْرِي

Tuesday Evening

O Allāh allocate to me The greatest portion of Your sustenance during my old age and also at the termination of my life span.⁸⁷

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

صَلُوا عَلَيَّ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

Wednesday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All pure verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace, mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.⁸⁸

﴿2﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ

اللَّهُ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ،
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي

I begin in the name of Allāh and with the help of Allāh, (the name Allāh) is the best from all the names. All verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh, He is alone and has no partner and I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and his Messenger, whom Allāh has sent as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner, and most certainly the final hour is approaching wherein there is no doubt. Peace, mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. O Allāh forgive me and guide me. ⁸⁹

﴿3﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالْمُلُكُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

All verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion as well as the sovereignty belongs to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. ⁹⁰

﴿4﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All blessed verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.⁹¹

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا أَكْثَرَ النَّبِيِّينَ تَبَعًا وَأَكْثَرَهُمْ
أَزْرًا وَأَفْضَلَهُمْ كَرَامَةً وَنُورًا وَأَعْلَاهُمْ دَرَجَةً وَأَفْسَحَهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
مَنْزِلًا وَأَزِيدَهُمْ ثَوَابًا وَأَقْرِبَهُمْ مَجْلِسًا وَأَثْبِتْهُمْ مَقَامًا وَأَصُوبَهُمْ
كَلَامًا وَأَنْجِحْهُمْ مَسْأَلَةً وَأَوْفِرْهُمْ لَدَيْكَ نَصِيبًا وَأَقْوَاهُمْ فِيمَا
عِنْدَكَ رَغْبَةً وَأَنْزِلْهُ فِي أَعْلَى عُرْفِ الْفِرْدَوْسِ مِنَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى

O Allāh grant our leader Muḥammad the greatest number of followers in comparison to all other prophets. Grant him the greatest amount of patriots. Increase his followers in splendour and in gaining extra ranks as well as having palatial homes. Reserve for them a magnanimous reward coupled with close proximity, a totally secured place and most effective speech. Make them achievers of great success and great fortune and they should entertain hope in what You possess. O Allāh grant him a elevated palace in Jannatul Firdaws, elevating him to the highest rank.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا أَصْدَقَ قَائِلٍ وَأَنْجَحَ سَائِلٍ
وَأَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ وَأَفْضَلَ مُشَفِّعٍ وَشَفِّعَهُ فِي أُمَّتِهِ بِشَفَاعَةِ يَعْطُهُ بِهَا
الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ وَإِذَا مَيِّزْتَ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ بِفَضْلِ الْقَضَاءِ

Wednesday Morning

فَاجْعَلْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا فِي الْأَصْدَقِينَ قِيلاً وَالْأَحْسَنِينَ عَمَلًا وَفِي
الْمَهْدِيِّينَ سَبِيلًا

O Allāh make our noble chief Muḥammad the most truthful in terms of speech, the most successful in presenting a case, the first intercessor, the most virtuous in having an accepted intercession on behalf of his ummah, to the extent that the former as well as the latter feel envious when You decree Your final verdict in favour of Your servants by granting them lofty positions, and place our leader Muḥammad in the category of those who are the most truthful in expression and most virtuous in deeds and the best of those who are guided to the straight path.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَبِيَّنَا لَنَا فَرْطًا وَحَوْضَهُ لَنَا مَوْرِدًا

O Allāh make our Nabī a forerunner (to welcome) us and reserve his hawḍ (stream) for us to quench our thirst.

اللَّهُمَّ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ، وَاسْتَعْمِلْنَا بِسُنَّتِهِ، وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ،
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ حِزْبِهِ

O Allāh resurrect us in his party, utilize us to adopt his way of life, cause us to die upon his creed and include us among his associates.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ كَمَا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نَرَهُ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُفْرِقْ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ حَتَّى تَدْخِلَنَا مَدْخَلَهُ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ رُفَقَائِهِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ

مِنْ أَحِبَّائِهِ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ
رَفِيقًا

O Allāh gather us with him just as we brought imān, in spite of not seeing him, and don't separate between him and us until You admit him to his resort, join us together with his beloved prophetic friends (in Jannah), and join us with the ṣiddiqīn, ṣāliḥīn and the righteous servants, and how excellent are they in companionship.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the unlettered Nabī and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad.

﴿8﴾ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِيمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَسْتَحِقُّ

All praise belong to Allāh regarding the things He is capable of and salutations be upon Muḥammad that which is befitting to him.

﴿9﴾ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَمَا حَمَدْتَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا قُلْتَهُ

All praises are belong to You (O Allāh). Allāh is as He praises Himself, and May Allāh send salutations upon Muḥammad as You (O Allāh) have praised him.

Wednesday Morning

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِ الْهُدَى وَالْقَائِدِ إِلَى
الْخَيْرِ وَالِدَّاعِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَكَاشِفِ الْعُمَّةِ وَإِمَامِ
الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ كَمَا بَلَغَ رِسَالَتَكَ وَ تَلَا
آيَاتِكَ وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَأَقَامَ حُدُودَكَ وَوَفَّى بِعُهُودِكَ
وَأَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَنَهَى عَنِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَوَالَى
وَلِيِّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُؤَالِيَهُ وَعَادَى عَدُوَّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ
تُعَادِيَهُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّم

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, who is the light to correct guidance, a leader leading towards virtuous actions, and an inviter towards righteousness. A Nabī of mercy, who removes anxiety (and sorrow of the people). A leader to the Allāh conscious people. A Messenger of the Sustainer to the worlds. (How remarkably) He had conveyed Your message and recited Your verses and admonished Your servants and established Your rules and fulfilled Your covenants and executed Your orders, commanded Your obedience and prohibited Your disobedience. He befriended Your friends, whom You loved to be acquainted with, and antagonized Your enemies whom You would like to have enmity with. May Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and peace be unto him as well.

انا فتحا لك فتحا مسينا

Du'ās

1 ❁ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

Our Lord! Avert from us the wrath of Hell, for its wrath is indeed an affliction grievous. Evil indeed is it as an abode, and as a place to rest in.⁹²

2 ❁ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ
وَأَجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

O my Lord! Grant unto us wives and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and give us (the grace) to lead the righteous.⁹³

3 ❁ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ❁ وَأَجْعَلْ لِي
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ❁ وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ❁
وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ❁ وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ❁
يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ❁ إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

My Lord, grant me authority and join me with the righteous. And grant me a reputation of honor among later generations. And place me among the inheritors of the garden of pleasure. And forgive my father, indeed, he has been of those astray. The Day when there will not benefit [anyone], wealth or children. Except one who comes to Allāh with a sound heart.⁹⁴

Wednesday Morning

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَسْكِينًا، وَ أَمِتْنِي مَسْكِينًا، وَ أَحْشِرْنِي فِي

زُمرَةَ الْمَسَاكِينِ

O Allāh let me live as a humble servant, and cause me to die while I am a humble servant, and resurrect me together with simple people.⁹⁵

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَحْسَنُوا اسْتَبَشَرُوا، وَإِذَا

أَسَاءُوا اسْتَغْفَرُوا

O Allāh make me of those who when they do a good actions, they feel delighted, and when they commit any wrong actions, they seek forgiveness.

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ قُلُوبًا أَوَاهَةً مُحِبَّةَةً مُنِيبَةً فِي سَبِيلِكَ

O Allāh, grant us a heart which is full of passionate devotions to You and strong inclinations to follow Your path.⁹⁶

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Wednesday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ بِسْمِ التَّحِيَّاتِ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ
اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهِدْتُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

I begin in the name of Allāh. All pure verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon the Nabī and upon the righteous servants of Allāh. I have borne witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and also that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger.⁹⁷

﴿2﴾ اَلتَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَا
اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

All pure verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh alone who has no partner, and that certainly Muḥammad is Allāh's

Wednesday Evening

servant and His Messenger. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh.⁹⁸

﴿3﴾ اتَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ
اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

All pure verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that certainly Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh.⁹⁹

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, upon his household, upon his wives and his offspring, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. And send blessings upon our leader

Muḥammad, upon his household, his wives and offspring, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ¹⁰⁰

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَسَدِهِ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَعَلَى رُوحِهِ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ
وَعَلَى مَوْقِفِهِ فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ وَعَلَى مَشْهَدِهِ فِي الْمَشَاهِدِ وَعَلَى ذِكْرِهِ
إِذَا ذُكِرَ صَلَاةً مِنَّا عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا

O Allāh send salutations upon his body amongst the bodies, and upon his soul amongst the souls, upon his stand amongst the stands and upon his gathering amongst the gatherings and upon his remembrance when ṣalāt is conferred to him on our behalf.

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أْبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا السَّلَامَ كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ السَّلَامُ، وَالسَّلَامُ
عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

O Allāh convey our greetings to him, as often as greetings are conveyed to him. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon the Nabī.

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ، وَعَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ
الْمُطَهَّرِينَ وَعَلَى رُسُلِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَعَلَى حَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ
، وَعَلَى جِبْرِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ ، وَمَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ
وَرِضْوَانَ وَ مَالِكٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ ، وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ

بَيَّتْ نَبِينَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلَ مَا آتَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ أَهْلِ
بُيُوتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَاجْزِ أَصْحَابَ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ أَصْحَابِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allāh send salutations upon Your chosen angels and all the holy prophets sent by You, and salutations to the bearers of the throne, and upon Jibrīl, Mikāīl, Isrāfīl and the angel of death, upon the doorkeeper of Jannah and Jahannam and upon the honourable scribes. And reward the household of our Nabī with a much better reward than what You have given to the household of the (previous) messengers, and reward the companions of Your Nabī much better than the reward You have ever given to the disciples of any messenger. ¹⁰¹

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, who is Your servant, Your Nabī and Your Messenger, the unlettered Nabī as well as his family and companions and send peace.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُونَ وَ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad as often as those who remember him send salutations upon him, and send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad as often as the heedless neglect to remember him.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
الَّذِي آمَنَ بِكَ وَبِكَتَابِكَ، وَأَعْطِهِ أَفْضَلَ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَآتِهِ
الشَّرْفَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاجْزِهِ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَالسَّلَامُ
عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, Your servant and Messenger, who is the unlettered Nabī, the one who brought imān upon Your book, grant him the best of favours and bestow him with the most dignified place over Your creations on the Day of Judgement. And reward and compensate him with the best of rewards. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon him.

Du'ās

1 ﴿﴾ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى
وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ
الصَّالِحِينَ

O Allāh grant me the (ability) to express gratitude to Your bounties which You have conferred on me and to my parents and give me the ability to do such deeds that You are pleased with. Admit me, by Your mercy, into the company of Your righteous servants. ¹⁰²

2 ❁ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

O my Sustainer protect me against the oppressing nation.¹⁰³

3 ❁ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

O my Sustainer surely I am in need of whatever favour You may bless me with.¹⁰⁴

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ مَسَامِعَ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي طَاعَتَكَ
وَطَاعَةَ رَسُولِكَ وَعَمَلًا بِكِتَابِكَ

O Allāh open the ears of my heart to Your remembrance, and grant me obedience to You and obedience to Your Messenger and give me the ability to implement Your divine book.¹⁰⁵

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي جِدِّي وَهَزْلِي وَخَطَائِي وَعَمْدِي وَكُلَّ
ذَلِكَ عِنْدِي

O Allāh, forgive all my sins whether committed deliberately or out of forgetfulness or jokingly, and all these sins have been committed by me.¹⁰⁶

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَالَّذِي تَقُولُ وَخَيْرًا مِمَّا نَقُولُ

O Allāh You deserve praises in the manner You have said and better than how we may say it.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى

الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
لِلَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
مُحَمَّدٌ

Thursday Morning

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

All verbal and physical acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh.¹⁰⁷

﴿2﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

All verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger

﴿3﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى

عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

All blessed verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and I bear testimony that Muḥammad is Allāh's Messenger.¹⁰⁸

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَةَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْكُبْرَى، وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ
الْعُلْيَا وَأَعْطِهِ سُؤْلَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى كَمَا آتَيْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَمُوسَى

O Allāh accept the grand intercession of our leader Muḥammad, elevate his lofty stages and grant him what he has requested in the hereafter as well as in this world, just you have blessed Ibrāhīm and Mūsā.¹⁰⁹

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, Your servant and Your Messenger, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm.

Thursday Morning

And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm. ¹¹⁰

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ¹¹¹

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, Your servant and Your Messenger, just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm. ¹¹²

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ، وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and upon his wives and offspring, just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad, upon his wives and his offspring, just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. ¹¹³

﴿9﴾ يَا دَائِمَ الْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْبَرِيَّةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْعَطِيَّةِ يَا
صَاحِبَ الْمَوَاهِبِ السَّنِيَّةِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ الْوَرَى بِالسَّجِيَّةِ
وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا يَا ذَا الْعُلَى فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ

O the ever bountiful upon the creation, O the One of vast generosity. O bestower of high ranks. Shower mercy upon our leader Muḥammad, who is the best of creation and forgive us O Master of exaltation, at this time of evening. ¹¹⁴

﴿10﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Thursday Morning

All blessed verbal physical and monetary acts of devotion belong to Allāh. Peace mercy and blessings of Allāh be upon you O Nabī. Peace be unto us and to the righteous servants of Allāh. I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh and that Muḥammad is Allāh's servant and His Messenger. ¹¹⁵

Du'ās

1 ❁ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

O my Sustainer, help me against these mischief making people. ¹¹⁶

2 ❁ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

O my Sustainer, grant me (offspring) who will be from the righteous people. ¹¹⁷

3 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

O Allāh the originator of the Heavens and Earth, the knower of the hidden and evident, You shall judge between Your servants concerning that over which they used to differ. ¹¹⁸

4 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ حَبِيبَ الْمَوْتِ إِلَى مَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا ﷺ
رَسُولُكَ

O Allāh let the death become beloved to the who knows that certainly Muḥammad ﷺ is Your Messenger. ¹¹⁹

5 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَسَاوِسَ قَلْبِي خَشْيَتِكَ وَذِكْرَكَ،
وَاجْعَلْ هَمِّي وَهَوَايَ فِيمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى

O Allāh let Your fear and remembrance become the thoughts of my mind/heart and let my courage and desire (be utilised) in that what You love and are pleased with.

6 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اعْنِي عَلَى غَمْرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَ سَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ

O Allāh protect me against the hardships of death and against the agony of death.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Thursday Evening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿1﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

I begin in the name of Allāh and peace be upon the Messenger of Allāh.¹²⁰

﴿2﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon the family of Ibrāhīm. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.¹²¹

﴿3﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and

upon the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon the family of Ibrāhīm in the worlds. Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.¹²²

﴿4﴾ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الرُّكْنِ
وَالْمَقَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ اقْرَأْ مُحَمَّدًا مِنَّا السَّلَامَ

O Allāh, Lord of the sacred month (Dhul-Hijjah), the Lord of al-Mash‘arul Ḥarām (the sacred symbols of Islam), the Lord of the Rukn (black stone), the Lord of the Maqām of Ibrāhīm, the Lord of the haram area, do convey our greetings to Muḥammad ﷺ on our behalf.¹²³

﴿5﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَأَعْطِهِ
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالذَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ ، وَابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَنَ
الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ مَعَ إِخْوَانِهِ النَّبِيِّينَ ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَسَيِّدِ الْأُمَّةِ ، وَعَلَى أَبِيْنَا آدَمَ ، وَأَمِنَّا حَوَاءَ ، وَمَنْ
وَلَدَ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى
مَلَائِكَتِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ، مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ ، وَعَلَيْنَا
مَعَهُمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon the family of our leader Muḥammad and grant him al-Wasīlah (the grand intercession), virtues, exalted status and make him present at Maqām al-Maḥmūd, which You have promised him with his brothers from the

Thursday Evening

prophets. May Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad, the Nabī of mercy, and the leader of the ummah. Salutations be upon our father Ādam and mother Ḥawwā and also those who were born, from among the prophets, the truthful ones, the martyrs and the righteous servants. And send salutations upon Your angels, those in the Heavens and those on the Earth, including ourselves, O the Most Compassionate.¹²⁴

﴿6﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدًا أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا وَزِدْهُ شَرَفًا وَتَكْرِيمًا وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمَنْزِلَ الْمُقَرَّبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad perpetually, the best of ṣalawāt upon Your servant, Your Nabī, Your Messenger, who is our leader Muḥammad and may ṣalawāt be upon his family and complete peace. And increase him in dignity and honour and bestow with him close proximity (by You) on the day of judgement.¹²⁵

﴿7﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
وَ سَلِّمْ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī and upon his family and his companions and also send greetings.¹²⁶

﴿8﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ ، وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ عَدَدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

أَمَرْتُ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ
يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ

O Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in equal number of those who convey salutations to him, and in equal number to those who fail to send salutations to him. And send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in a way that is befitting for us to convey salutations to him. And send salutations upon our leader as You have ordained us to convey salutations to him. And send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad as You would love us to convey salutations to him. And send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad in the way that is most appropriate for salutations to be conveyed to him.

﴿9﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الْحَبِيبِ
الْعَالِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْجَاهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

Oh Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad the unlettered Nabī, the beloved, of great and magnanimous status and send salutations upon his family and companions and send peace as well.

﴿10﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَرْفٍ جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ

Oh Allāh send salutations upon our leader Muḥammad and upon his family and companions. And send peace to him in equal measure of every letter that the pen has scripted (on the preserved tablet).¹²⁷

Du'ās

1 ﴿ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴾

Our Lord! Your reach is over all things in Mercy and Knowledge. Forgive then, those who turn in repentance and follow Your Path; and preserve them from the penalty of the blazing fire!¹²⁸

﴿ رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴾

And grant, our Lord! that they enter the gardens of eternity, which You have promised to them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their posterity! For You are (He), the exalted in might, full of wisdom.¹²⁹

﴿ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ، وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴾

And preserve them from (all) ills; and any whom You do preserve from ills that Day, on them will You have bestowed mercy indeed: and that will be truly (for them) the highest achievement.¹³⁰

2 ﴿ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى
وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي
تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴾

O my Sustainer grant me the ability to be grateful to You for the bounties which You have given me and my parents. And grant me the ability to perform such deeds that are pleasing to You and reform my offspring. Truly I relent to You while I am from the muslims. ¹³¹

3 ﴿ رَبِّ (رَبِّ) أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴾

O my Sustainer truly I am overpowered so help (me).¹³²

4 ﴿ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا
تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴾

Our Lord! Forgive us, and our brethren who came before us into the faith, and leave not, in our hearts, rancour (or sense of injury) against those who have believed, Our Lord! You are indeed full of kindness, the Most Merciful.¹³³

5 ﴿ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴾

﴿ وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴾

Our Susrainger! Accept from us: For You are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing .¹³⁴

And relent to us, Indeed You are the Relenter, the Merciful.¹³⁵

6 ❁ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

We have heard and obeyed O our Sustainer, we seek Your forgiveness and to You we shall return. ¹³⁶

7 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَبِيَّنَا لَنَا فَرْطًا وَاجْعَلْ حَوْضَهُ لَنَا مَوْرِدًا

O Allāh, make our Prophet as our guide and his reservoir (Kawthar) as a place for quenching our thirst.

8 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي الْمَوْتِ وَفِيمَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

O Allāh grant barakah (blessings) in death and in what will happen after death. ¹³⁷

9 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ عَنِّي الْهَمَّ وَالْحُزْنَ

O Allāh remove worry and grieve from me. ¹³⁸

10 ❁ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ

O Allāh I seek Your pleasure and Paradise and I seek Your protection from Your wrath and Hell-Fire.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Thursday Evening

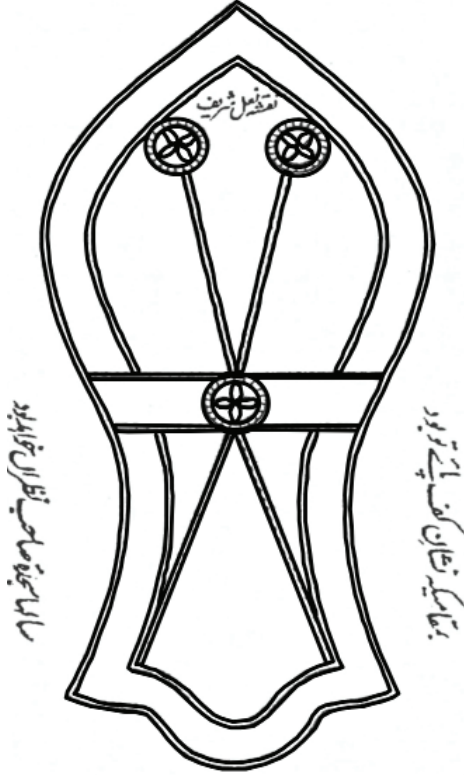
Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

محمد رسول الله

Blessings of the Sandals

هَذَا مِثَالُ نَعَالِهِ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

This is the image of his sandal
Send blessings on him and his family ﷺ



The sandals of Nabī ﷺ are upon the entire creation.
The blessed sandals provides its shade.

On the occasion of Me'rāj. Mūsā ﷺ was told to remove his shoes when speaking to Allāh on the mountain, but Nabī ﷺ was not instructed to remove his shoes, in spite of him drawing so close to Allāh. (Two arms, or just one arm length from the 'Arsh)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Gaining Recovery Through the Medium of the Sandals of the Chosen One ﷺ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

After praising Allāh and sending ṣalawāt on Nabī ﷺ, ḥadhrat Ḥakīmul Ummah Moulānā Ashraf ‘Ali Thānwi رحمته has written that nowadays due to our spiritual ailments and disobedience to the commands of Allāh جبار, we are witnessing a bombardment and unleashing of trials and tribulations.

As far as the present crisis is concerned, there seems to be no remedy, except that we beseech a much stronger means and that is to make istighfār and tawbah in abundance.

He further states, ‘But the condition of our hearts and tongues are something not unknown to us. As a result we have no choice but to seek yet another mediation much more stronger than what we mentioned. Something whereby we may achieve much needed peace and security. This wasīlah is tested and used by our pious elders, through which our supplication may be readily accepted. One of the wasā’il (means) is to beg the mercy of Allāh through the wasīlah of the image of the blessed sandals of Nabī ﷺ commonly known as ‘Na’layn ash-Sharīfayn. The sandals of the one who is the leader of mankind, the pride of Ādam عليه السلام, none other than our beloved Nabī, Muḥammad Mustafā عليه السلام. This wasīlah is found to be most effective in terms of having a quick effect and in finding solutions.’

The method of gaining the wasīlah

It is advisable that one should wake up for the Tahajjud prayer and make a proper wudhu followed by 2 rak‘ah of nafl ṣalāh. Make du‘a with due sincerity and devotion.

After the recital of durūd 11 times, place the mubārak naqsha on one’s head with utmost reverence and respect say the following:

Blessings of the Sandals

O Allāh I am an ordinary servant of the owner of these sandals, fulfill my such and such need. (mention your need)

It must be born in mind that a person should not seek such needs that are contrary to the shari‘ah.

Then take it away from the head and place it on the eyes with sincere love and affection. Thereafter recite some na‘at poem in the praise of Nabī ﷺ .

Inshā Allāh, the person will witness astonishing effects.

Some of the desirable effects and specialities of this naqsha are mentioned hereunder:

Allāmah Muḥaddith ḥāfiz Tilmasāni has written in his book titled ‘Fathul muta’āl fī mad-hi khayril ni‘āl’: The benefits of this naqsha is so evident that does not require any proof.

He further mentioned, ‘One such experience I personally witnessed is that once while I was on a journey on the sea at one occasion the ship was about to sink and there was no hope left for survival. In haste I took out the naqsha and sent it to the captain of the ship, so that he should seek wasīlah of this naqsha. As soon as he did that, the storm settled and Allāh provided safety.’

Note: This naqsha deserves to be kept with almost respect and one must understand that only Allāh is the healer and the remover of all difficulties

The sandal of Nabī ﷺ is the sandal of the Nabī of Islam. It is something that many of the scholars of Islam have given extra attention to, and they have compiled books on this subject and made fine research on it, explaining and expounding the features of the sandal such as it’s features, samples, colour, type, it’s keepers, it virtues etc. Some of the scholars have even wrote books on this very subject. Among them is Shaykh Abul Abbās Aḥmad al-Muqrī ﷺ in his compilation ‘فتح المتعال في مدح النعال’ and Shaykh Ashraf ‘Ali Thānwi ﷺ from the subcontinent of India in his book ‘نيل الشفاء بنعل المصطفى’

The Sandals of Sayyidinā Rasūlullāh ﷺ

Qatādah رضي الله عنه reports that: “I asked Anas رضي الله عنه to describe the shoes of Rasūlullāh ﷺ. He replied: ‘Each shoe had two straps’”.

Commentary

The shoes in Arabia were not of the type that known here in India/Pakistan. They consisted of a leather sole with two straps on them.

‘Īsā bin Tahmān said that Anas رضي الله عنه took out a pair of shoes and showed them to us. They did not have hair on them. Later Thabit رضي الله عنه told me these were the shoes of Rasūlullāh ﷺ

وإنك لعلى خلق عظيم

Entering Madīnah Munawwarah

Dua before entering Madīnah Munawwarah

When entering the sacred city of Allāh's beloved, Sayyidinā Muḥammad ﷺ, recite the following dua:

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا حَرَمُ نَبِيِّكَ فَاجْعَلْهُ وَقَايَةً مِّنَ النَّارِ وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ
الْعَذَابِ وَسُوءِ الْحِسَابِ

O Allāh This is the ḥaram of Your Nabī therefore, let it serve as a protection for me from the Hell-Fire and a safety from punishment and unfavourable reckoning.

Visiting the blessed grave of Nabī ﷺ

On reaching Madīnah Munawwarah after you have secured your luggage at the hotel, you should perform wudhu/ghusl (bath), put on clean clothes, apply 'itr (permissible perfume) then proceed towards the masjid an-Nabawi.

Before entering the masjid read the dua that you normally read before entering the masjid. Place your right foot in the masjid, place your shoes or sandal in a bag or packet given by the guard on the entrance of the masjid. Perform two rakāts of Tahīyyatul masjid if time permits, and if not, sit down on securing your place. Avoid arguing with anyone and also avoid pushing anyone to get the place. Maintain the respect and reverence of the masjid at all times. Wait for your chance to go for offering ṣalāt and salām upon the best of Allāh's creation ﷺ. Join the queue leading to the muwajah sharīf (in front of the grave of Nabī ﷺ where the golden gates are situated.) Stand facing the grave with your back facing the qibla. Keep your gaze down and do not to look around.

The most important thing is do not try to look through the gates, for the grave of Nabī ﷺ is situated a few metres behind a wall which is

covered with a green curtain. Bear in mind that the beloved Nabī ﷺ will hear and respond to your greetings, irrespective of what language you greet him and irrespective of whether you greet him in an audible or inaudible voice. You must greet him softly because the believers are warned against raising their voices at the Rawdhah Mubarakah. Picture him in your mind with the most beautiful countenance as is described in the aḥadīth.

Anas رضي الله عنه reports that Rasūlullāh ﷺ was neither tall nor was he short. He was of medium stature. In complexion he was neither very white like lime, nor very dark. He was illuminated and more luminous than even the full moon on the 14th night. He had a large head. The joints of his bones were also large. His face was slightly round, neither totally round nor fully elongated. His eyebrows were seperated and did not meet each other in the middle. There was a vein between the eyebrows which used to expand when he became angry. His nose was prominent and had a lustre on it. The pupil of his eye was black, he had bright white teeth with a slight space in between them. His cheeks were smooth and full of flesh. The seal of nabuwwat (prophethood) was behind his neck between his shoulders.

Now let us present ourself to the leader of this world and the hereafter, the leader of men and jinn. With tears in our eyes we greet him and his two companions that are resting next to him. The greeting should be in the following manner.



Salām to Sayyidinā Rasūlullāh ﷺ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَأِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَقَائِدَا الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ وَصَفَهُ اللَّهُ بِقَوْلِهِ: وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى
خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ، وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَرْوَاجِكَ الطَّاهِرَاتِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَعِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَأَدَّيْتَ
الْأَمَانَةَ، وَنَصَحْتَ الْأُمَّةَ وَدَعَوْتَ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَعَبَدْتَ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ آتَاكَ الْيَقِينَ فَصَلَّىٰ
اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَيْكَ كَثِيرًا أَفْضَلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَطْيَبَ مَا صَلَّى
عَلَىٰ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْزِ عَنَّا نَبِيَّنَا أَفْضَلَ
مَا جَزَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ آتِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ
وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودَنَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ، وَارْزُقْنَا شَفَاعَتَهُ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَعَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

Madīinah and Salāms

Peace, mercy and blessing of Allāh be upon you O Nabī.

Peace and mercy be upon you O Messenger of Allāh.

Peace and mercy be upon O Nabī of Allāh.

Peace and mercy be upon you O best of creation.

Peace and mercy be upon you O the one whom Allāh has sent as a Mercy to the worlds.

Peace and mercy of Allāh be upon you O chief of the Messengers, the seal of the prophets, the leader of Allāh conscious people and the commander of the brilliant faces.

Peace and mercy be upon you O the one whom Allāh has described as follows: ***And you are with exalted character*** and ***with the believers you are compassionate, merciful.***

Peace be upon you and to all the prophets, messengers and upon your holy and pure households.

Peace be unto you and your pure wives, the mothers of the believers. Peace be unto you and to all your companions and to the righteous servants of Allāh.

I bear testimony that there is none worthy of worship besides Allāh alone who has no partner and I bear testimony that Muḥammad ﷺ is Allāh's servant and Messenger. I bear testimony that you have conveyed the message, fulfilled the trust, admonished the ummah, called the people towards the path of your Sustainer with wisdom and good counsel and that you worshipped your Sustainer until death had overtaken you. Thus may Allāh shower upon you enormous blessings, the best, the most comprehensive and purest that can possibly be conferred upon any of the creations to its entirety. O Allāh reward our Nabī on our behalf, better than You have rewarded any of the prophets and messengers. O Allāh grant him the intercession and the great rank and raise him to the praised position that You have promised him. Grant us his intercession on the Day of Qiyāmah. Surely You do not go against Your promise. O Allāh send salutations upon our leader

Muḥammad and upon the family of Muḥammad, just as You have sent salutations upon Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm. Surely You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. And send blessings upon our leader Muḥammad and the family of our leader Muḥammad just as You have sent blessings upon Ibrāhīm and the family of Ibrāhīm. Surely You are the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.¹³⁹

Salām to Sayyidunā Abu Bakr as-Siddīq رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَبَا بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ ،
يَا صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَثَانِي الثَّنَيْنِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ
انْفَقَ مَالَهُ كُلَّهُ فِي حُبِّ اللَّهِ وَحُبِّ رَسُولِهِ حَتَّى تَخَلَّلَ بِالْعَبَاءِ،
جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ، اللَّهُمَّ ارْضَ عَنْهُ وَاَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ
وَأَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهُ وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ بِفَضْلِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ، آمِينَ

Peace be upon you O Khalīfah of Rasūlullāh, Abu Bakr as-Siddiq. O companion of Rasūlullāh and the second of the two (in the cave). Peace be upon you, O the one who spent all his wealth for the love of Allāh and His Rasūl to the extent that penetrates the heart. May Allāh reward you, the best of rewards. O Allāh be pleased with him and raise his ranks, ennoble his station and generously reward him by Your bounty and generosity. Āmīn.

السلام عليك ايها النبي ورحمة الله وبركاته

Salām to Sayyidunā ‘Umar al- Fārūq رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاطِقًا بِالْعَدْلِ وَالصَّوَابِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا
الْفُقَرَاءِ وَالضُّعَفَاءِ وَالْأَرَامِلِ وَالْأَيْتَامِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُظْهِرَ
دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ، جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ، اللَّهُمَّ ارْضَ عَنْهُ وَارْفَعْ
دَرَجَتَهُ وَآكِرِمْ مَقَامَهُ وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ بِفَضْلِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ،
أَمِينَ

Peace be upon you O Commander of the believers, Umar ibnul Khaṭṭāb. Peace be upon you O you who spoke justly and correctly. Peace be upon you O protector of the poor and weak, the widows and the orphans. Peace be upon you O you who spread the religion of Islam. May Allāh reward you on behalf of the nation of Rasūlullāh ﷺ the best of rewards. O Allāh be pleased with him and raise his ranks and ennoble his station and generously reward him by Your bounty and generosity. Āmīn

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُشَفِّعَ فِي نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدًا
صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ

۞ اِلَّا مَنْ اَتَى اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ۞ وَ اَنْ تُوجِبَ لِي الْمَغْفِرَةَ
 كَمَا اَوْجَبْتَهَا لِمَنْ جَاءَ فِي حَيَاتِهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ اَوَّلَ
 الشّٰفِعِيْنَ وَاَنْجَحِ السّٰئِلِيْنَ ، وَاكْرَمِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ
 بِمَنْكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا اَكْرَمَ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ
 اِيْمَانًا كَامِلًا وَ يَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا حَتّٰى اَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيْبُنِيْ اِلَّا مَا
 كَتَبْتَ لِيْ وَ عَلِمًا نَافِعًا وَ قَلْبًا خَاشِعًا وَ لِسَانًا ذَاكِرًا وَرِزْقًا
 وَّاسِعًا وَحَلَالًا طِيْبًا وَعَمَلًا صَالِحًا مَّقْبُوْلًا وَتَجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اَشْرَحْ صُدُوْرَنَا وَاَسْتُرْ عُيُوْبَنَا، وَاغْفِرْ ذُنُوْبَنَا، وَاْمِنْ خَوْفَنَا،
 وَاخْتِمْ بِالصّٰلِحَاتِ اَعْمَالَنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ زِيَارَتَنَا وَرُدَّنَا مِنْ غُرْبَتِنَا
 اِلَى اَهْلِنَا وَاَوْلَادِنَا سَالِمِيْنَ غَانِمِيْنَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
 الصّٰلِحِيْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَاخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ، رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا
 فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَفِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ، رَبَّنَا لَا
 تُخِزْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ
 اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ، رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدِيْ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ
 الْحِسَابُ

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ،
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allāh I beg of You the intercession for us through Your Nabī and Messenger Muḥammad ﷺ **on the Day when there will not benefit [anyone] wealth or children; except for the one who comes to Allāh with a sound heart.** And that you give assurance of my forgiveness just as you have assured forgiveness for those who came to him during his lifetime. O Allāh make him the first to intercede, the most successful of the beseechers and the most noble from amongst the first and the last by Your generosity O most Generous of the generous ones. O Allāh I ask of You perfect imān, truthful conviction until I know that nothing can afflict me except what You have written for me, and I ask for beneficial knowledge, a fearful heart, a remembering tongue, plentiful ḥalāl, good sustenance, accep-ted good actions and trade that does not perish.

O Allāh expand our chests, conceal our faults, forgive our sins, grant us safety from what we fear, seal our actions with goodness, accept our visit and after being away from our families and children, return us to them in safety and enrich us and make us from Your righteous slaves, those who have no fear upon them nor grief.

O Allāh grant us goodness in this world and goodness in the here-after and protect us from the torment of the Fire. Our Lord, let not our hearts deviate after You have guided us and grant us mercy from Yourself. Indeed, You are the bestower. Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the account is established.

Glory be to your Sustainer, the possessor of dignity, who is free from what they ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. And all praises are solely belong to Allāh the Cherisher of the worlds.

Salām at Jannatul Baqī

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ دَارَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ، وَ إِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ، أَنْتُمْ سَلَفُنَا وَنَحْنُ بِالْآثَرِ، يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَنَا
وَلَكُمْ وَيَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ،
اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُمْ وَلَا تَفْتِنَّا بَعْدَهُمْ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَهُمْ
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأَهْلِ الْبَقِيعِ الْغَرَقَدِ

Peace be upon you , O believers residing here, by the will of Allāh we will also be coming to you. You are our predecessors and we are to follow you. May Allāh forgive us and you and may Allāh have mercy on those of you who came before and those of you who came after. O Allāh, do not deprive us of the reward of our praying for them, and do not test us after them. O Allāh forgive the inhabitants of Baqī al-Gharqad

Salām to Sayyidunā Uthmān رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ذَا النُّورَيْنِ عُثْمَانَ ابْنَ عَفَّانَ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا ثَالِثَ الْخُلَفَاءِ الرَّاشِدِينَ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُجَهِّزَ جَيْشِ
الْعُسْرَةِ بِالنَّقْدِ وَالْعَيْنِ وَجَامِعِ الْقُرْآنِ بَيْنَ الدَّفْتَيْنِ ، جَزَاكَ
اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْ أُمَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ ، اللَّهُمَّ ارْضَ عَنْهُ وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ وَأَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهُ
وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ بِفَضْلِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ، آمِينَ

Peace be upon you O the possessor of two lights, Uthmān ibn ‘Affān. Peace be upon you O the third of the rightly guided khalifas. Peace be upon you who equipped the impoverished armies with funds and water and the gatherer of the Qu’rān between two covers. May Allāh reward you on behalf of the nation of Rasūlullāh ﷺ the best of rewards. O Allāh be pleased with him and raise his ranks and ennoble his station and generously reward him by Your bounty and generosity. Āmīn

ورفعنا ذكره

Salām to Ḥaḍrat Ḥamza رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ and the Shuhadā of Uḥad

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا حَمَزَةَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ الْمُصْطَفَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الشُّهَدَاءِ
وَا يَا أَسَدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَسَدُ رَسُولِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ ابْنَ جَحْشٍ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا مُصْعَبَ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ أَحَدٍ كَافَّةً عَامَّةً وَرَحْمَةً اللَّهُ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace be upon you O our master Ḥamzah.
Peace be upon you O uncle of the Messenger of Allāh.
Peace be upon you O uncle of the Prophet of Allāh.
Peace be upon you O uncle of the beloved of Allāh.

Madīinah and Salāms

Peace be upon you O uncle of the chosen one.

Peace be upon you O leader of the martyrs and the lion of Allāh and the lion of Rasūlullāh.

Peace be upon you O ‘Abdullāh bin Jahsh.

Peace be upon you O Mus‘ab bin ‘Umayr.

Peace be upon you O martyrs of Uḥad, all of you

اللهم صل سيدنا
واعلى اهل وصحبه وسلم
واعلى اهل وصحبه وسلم

قَصِيدَةُ حُبِّ الرَّسُولِ ﷺ

QASIDAH: LOVE OF THE RASŪL ﷺ

Allāmah Anwar Shāh Kashmiri ﷺ

Translated by Hadrat Mowlanā Moosa Olgar (Ḥafīzahullāh)

شَفِيعُ مُطَاعِ نَبِيِّ كَرِيمٍ
قَصِيمٌ جَسِيمٌ بَسِيمٌ وَسِيمٌ

You are the greatest intercessor ﷺ
You are obeyed with pleasure ﷺ.
You are a kind Nabī ﷺ
You are the possessor of beauty ﷺ
You are elegant in body ﷺ.
You are the one that is cheerful with a smiling countenance ﷺ
You are handsome ﷺ

شَفِيعُ الْأَنَامِ مُطَاعُ الْمَقَامِ
كَرِيمُ الْكَرَامِ نَبِيُّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

You are the intercessor of all creation ﷺ
Your position is such that all are obedient
to you ﷺ
You are the kindest of the kind ones ﷺ
You are the Nabī of the creation ﷺ

أَسِيلُ رَسِيلُ كَحِيلُ جَمِيلُ
صَيِّحُ مَلِيحُ مُطِيبُ الشَّمِيمِ

Your body is soft ﷺ
You are the Messenger of Allah ﷺ
Your eyes are with surmah (kohl) ﷺ
Your face is radiant ﷺ
You are extremely handsome ﷺ
You have the most beautiful fragrance emanating from your blessed
body ﷺ

مُفَاضُ الْجَبِينِ كَبَدْرِ مُبِينِ
بَشْعَرِ بَسِيمِ كَدُرِّ يَتِيمِ

You have the most beautiful broad forehead, it is like the full
moon ﷺ
When you smile your beautiful teeth look like very precious pearls ﷺ

شِفَاءُ الْعَلِيلِ رَوَاءُ الْغَلِيلِ
بِبِشْرِ الْمُحْيَا وَنَشْرِ لَخِيمِ

You are the means of cure for the sick ﷺ
You are the quencher of thirst of the thirsty ﷺ
You are with cheerful countenance ﷺ
And fragrance emanates from your blessed face ﷺ

رَسُولٌ وَصُولٌ وَإِيَّ حَنِئٌ
أَمِينٌ مَّكِينٌ عَزِيزٌ عَظِيمٌ

- You are Allah's Messenger ﷺ
You are very sociable (friendly) ﷺ
You are a great helper ﷺ
You are very learned ﷺ
You are Allah's trust ﷺ
You are a personality of great status ﷺ
You are beloved ﷺ
You are the possessor of high rank ﷺ

صَدُوقٌ فَرُوقٌ فَصِيحٌ نَصِيحٌ
عَرُوفٌ عَطُوفٌ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

- You are very true ﷺ
You differentiate between truth and falsehood
You are extremely eloquent ﷺ
You are the well wisher of creation ﷺ
You are the one who recognizes and makes sabr ﷺ You are
extremely compassionate by nature ﷺ You are extremely kind ﷺ

شَفِيقٌ رَفِيقٌ خَلِيقٌ طَلِيقٌ
صَفُوحٌ نَصُوحٌ عَفُوحٌ حَلِيمٌ

- You are the one to show kindness to the creation ﷺ You are the
one who treats with extreme kindness ﷺ You are the one with ex-
emplary character ﷺ. You are the one with a smiling countenance ﷺ
You are the one that overlooks faults ﷺ You are the one who is con-
siderate of others ﷺ. You are the forgiver ﷺ You are tolerant ﷺ

مُجِيبٌ مُنِيبٌ نَقِيبٌ نَجِيبٌ
حَسِيبٌ نَسِيبٌ وَنُورٌ قَدِيمٌ

You accept the request of others ﷺ
You repent and turn to Allah Ta'ala ﷺ
You are the one who has taken the responsibility of the ummah ﷺ
You are noble by nature ﷺ
You are honoured in family status ﷺ
You are high in status and of noble birth ﷺ
You have always been full of Nūr (head to toe) ﷺ

بَشِيرٌ تَذِيرٌ سِرَاجٌ مُنِيرٌ
خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ دَلِيلٌ عَلِيمٌ

You are the giver of glad tidings ﷺ
You are the warner ﷺ
You are a bright lantern ﷺ
You are the one with full information ﷺ
You are the one with the light of foresight ﷺ
You are the one with deep knowledge ﷺ

دَلِيلٌ وَهَادٍ سَبِيلِ الرِّشَادِ
وَخَيْرُ الْعِبَادِ ثَمَالُ الْعَدِيمِ

You are the guide ﷺ. You are the guide to the straight path ﷺ.
You are Allah's best servant ﷺ. You are the comforter for the destitute and redresser of grievances for the poor ﷺ

تَقِيٌّ نَتَقِيُّ صَفِيٌّ وَفِيٌّ
وَجِيهٌ نَبِيهٌ مُبِينٌ حَكِيمٌ

You are the one of taqwa (piety) ﷺ
You are a lover of cleanliness ﷺ
You are the chosen one ﷺ
You are the one that fulfills the rights of others completely ﷺ
You are a person of high position /dignity ﷺ
Your position is high ﷺ
You are a revealer of truth ﷺ
You are of wisdom ﷺ

هُدًى مُقْتَدَى مُصْطَفَى الْأَصْفِيَا
صَبُورٌ شَكُورٌ مُقَفًى مُقِيمٌ

You are the guide ﷺ You are the leader ﷺ
You are the chosen, pure one ﷺ
You are extremely patient ﷺ
You are very grateful ﷺ
You are the final Nabī forever ﷺ

وَمَزْمَلٌ ثُمَّ مُدَثِّرٌ
سَعِيدٌ رَشِيدٌ خَلِيلٌ كَلِيمٌ

You are Muzammil (wrapped in a shawl) ﷺ
You are Muddatthir (the one in garments) ﷺ
You are the fortunate one ﷺ
You are the righteous ﷺ

Qaṣīdah Ḥubbur Rasūl ﷺ

You are the friend ﷺ

You are the one Allah speaks to ﷺ

عَفِيفٌ حَنِيفٌ حَبِيبٌ خَطِيبٌ
هُوَ الْقُدْوَةُ الْأُسْوَةُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ

You are the chaste (pure) ﷺ

You are the dedicated to Allah alone ﷺ

You are the beloved ﷺ

You are the lecturer of the Ambiya ﷺ

You are the one worth being followed as an example ﷺ

You are the steadfast one ﷺ

نَبِيُّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَطَهُ وَوَيْسُ وَفَيْضُ عَمِيْمُ

You are the Nabī of all the Anbiyā and Rasūls ﷺ

You are Tā-hā, and Yāsīn and benefactor of all ﷺ

نَبِيُّ الْوَرَى سَيِّدُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
نَجِيُّ الْإِلَهِ جَلِيلٌ فَخِيْمُ

You are the Nabī for all creation ﷺ

You are the leader of the Ambiya ﷺ

You are the One who had personal communication with Allah ﷺ

You are great and of lofty status ﷺ

إِمَامُ الْهُدَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ
غِيَاثُ الْوَرَى مُسْتَعَاثُ الْهَضِيمِ

You are the Imām of guidance ﷺ
You are the mercy of the entire universe ﷺ
You are the succour of the creation ﷺ
You are the helper of the oppressed ﷺ

أَحِيدٌ وَحِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ حَمِيدٌ
وَخَيْرُ الْبَرَايَا بِفَضْلِ جَسِيمِ

You are unique ﷺ
You are unparalleled in the universe ﷺ
You are the embodiment of piety ﷺ
You are deserving of praise ﷺ
You are the best of all creation ﷺ
You are filled with the grace and honour from Allah ﷺ

وَأَسْرَى بِهِ رَبُّهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ
كَنُورٍ تَجَلَّى بِلَيْلٍ بِهِمِ

His Rabb took him by night on a journey to the heaven ﷺ
You were like the light that flashed in the pitch dark night ﷺ

وَاتَاهُ مَا شَاءَهُ مِنْ عَلَاءٍ
وَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِوَحْيِ رَقِيمٍ

And He (Allah) bestowed him ﷺ from above, and transmitted to him revelation that was well guarded ﷺ

فَأَكْرَمُ بِشَانِ سَنِيٍّ بِهِي
وَعَزِّزَ عَزِيزٍ وَجَاهٍ قَوْمٍ

You are of such a high status ﷺ
You have a heart alluring position ﷺ
You have a very high status ﷺ

فِيَا رَبِّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ
مَتَى فَاحَ طَيْبٌ وَوَأَفَى نَسِيمٌ

O my Rabb send Ṣalāt and Salām upon him
As long as fragrances emit their fragrance
And the morning breeze blows ﷺ

وَأَنْ عَافِنِي وَعَافِنِي مِنْ أَثَامِ
إِلَهَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْكَرِيمِ

Give me āfiya (safety) and pardon my sins
O Allah through the medium of Nabī al-Karīm ﷺ



قصيدة قاسمية

Qaṣīdah Qāsimiyah

Qaṣīdah of Haḍrat Mawlānā Qāsim Nānotwī رحمته الله

Why should the nightingale of the garden not sing,
When every garden blossoms with spring?

It gives everything its due share;
To some a leaf, to some a flower and to others it bears fruit.

In happiness do the birds dance and sing.
The trees are applauding with their leaves.

You have put out the blazing heat of the fire, O Lord!
Your benevolence You do not even deny Your enemy.

This is nothing, for the true joy is that of the lovers now rejoicing,
Whose hearts were once always filled with the pain of
separation!

This is the status of the meadow, the tree of Mūsā عليه السلام,
Where the light of Your splendour shines with brilliance.

Thus, the colour of henna is evident in the garden,
Even though the leaves are green.

Can Ṭūbā (a tree of Paradise) ever reach the status of the tree of
Ṭūr?

Can the abode of a stranger ever equal the abode of the
beloved?

Why should there not be a difference between the Earth and the
sky,

When the Earth bears the weight of everything and the sky is a
weight upon everyone?

Indeed, a mere particle of dust from the path of Muḥammad عليه السلام
has belittled the sun and stars of the sky, putting the night and
day to shame.

Qaṣīdah Qāsimiyah

Indeed, ‘Īsā and Idrīs ؑ are present in the Heavens.

But the majesty of Muḥammad ﷺ the Chosen One does shine upon the Earth.

The Heavens may contain everything, but none can compare to Aḥmad .

The Earth may have nothing, but our Muḥammad ﷺ is present therein.

O Qāsim, praise him alone and leave the praise of all others.

Why look towards the greenery, the garden and the spring?

O Lord, Who can possibly praise him adequately,

He who is showered with Your special affection?

Had You not created him,

Never would this universe have been brought into existence.

How can our limited minds possibly comprehend his status?

How is it possible for our eyes to truly perceive the light from Allāh?

The light of our intellect is extinguished before the light of his splendour.

Our tongues are unable to duly express words in his praise.

If even the wings of Jibrīl ؑ begin to burn at such heights,

How possibly can my thoughts reach such loftiness?

But if the Holy Spirit ؑ assists me,

I shall also pen down a few couplets in his praise.

If Jibrīl ؑ comes to my aid, I shall step forward,

Saying “O Leader of the Universe!”

You are the Pride of everything, the Essence of this world and for all time,

Leader of the Caravan of Messengers, King of the Righteous.

You are the scent of the flower, if all other Prophets are likened to flowers.

If they are compared to the sun, indeed you are then the very light of the sun.

The very spirit of life you are, if they are the life of all the creation.
Indeed, you are the pupil if they are likened to the eye.

Through your blessing was the universe created.
Wrong we are not in calling you the beginning of all life.

Everything was granted life from non-existence due to you.
Indeed your rank and spiritual progress were unparalleled.

All perfection has been placed in your being.
Your noble qualities are but a few in others.

No prophet has ever reached your status.
Even the great Prophets who worked miracles were unable to
achieve your rank.

O Prophet of Allāh, all the Prophets take pride in calling themselves
your follower.

The Hand of the Lord would not have touched the form of Adam
If your coming was not destined at the end.

Sayyidunā Mūsā عليه السلام requested the vision of Allāh
But Allāh Himself called you to His presence.

Can the pinnacle of Ṭūr possibly compare with the heights of your
Nightly Ascension?

Has the Earth ever been comparable with the Heavens?

How can the beauty of Yūsuf عليه السلام reach your beauty?

Zulaykhā was entranced by his beauty whilst Allāh Himself called
you to His presence.

Your true beauty was concealed in your human form.
Allāh alone knows your reality.

No angel or prophet could possibly infringe your seclusion with
Allāh, nor would Allāh allow it.

Indeed, you are His Beloved and others are outsiders.

The moon never attained your beauty even for one night,
Even though it makes its appearance on countless occasions.

But how can I ever deserve this good fortune,
For I am sinful as much as you are most perfect.

Qaṣīdah Qāsimyyah

But even my sins though they may be great in number,
Cannot reach the number of your perfect qualities, O Leader of
Both Worlds, King of the Righteous.

It is not inconceivable that due to your proximity to Allāh,
The sins of your followers will be counted as virtues on the Day of
Judgement.

The wrongdoings of your followers will be such
That forgiveness unlimited shall rain upon even the smallest of sins.

Relying upon you do I tread the path of obedience,
For the sins of Qāṣim are most heinous, and he is surely one of evil
ways.

If sins are apprehensive of the wrath of the Almighty,
Then upon your intercession are the lovers hopeful of pardon.

I have committed sins greater than mountains,
But I have heard you will intercede for the sinners.

So greatly esteemed you are by the Almighty,
That whilst mankind commit sins, the angels seek forgiveness on
their behalf.

Allāh holds your supplication in such esteem,
That for your prayers does He change the affairs decreed by fate.

Sinful and bad though I am, I am still yours.
Yes, I am insignificant, but despite this, I am still your servant.

Indeed it is an insult that my name be attached to the dogs of your
city,
But honour for me lies in my being attributed to your noble being.

You are the best of all the creation, and indeed I am the worst.
Whilst you are the leader of both worlds, I am nothing but a
worthless servant.

For many days have I yearned to express my feelings to you,
If I could possibly find a way to your blessed presence.

But where the sky is even lower than the doorstep
How can the destitute Qāsim even pass by there?

Allāh has bestowed you with the most exalted status.

Leader of all has He crowned you.

Who is there to care for us if even you do not give us your attention?

Who else can we turn to, to listen to our grief?

The dog of Satan pursues me,

My lowly desires hang around my neck like a snake.

Amidst the waves of hope and fear do I cling to the ship of hope,

That I also be considered amongst the dogs of Madīna.

I pray my life passes with the dogs of Madīna,

And that the insects of your blessed city decompose my body after

I die.

May the wind blow my ashes after I die,

And scatter them around the Blessed Grave of the Prophet ﷺ.

But how can even the remains of Qāsim attain this rank,

That they reach your holy city even in the form of dust?

No hope does there remain for this either,

I solely desire that my heart burns with the love of Allāh and in
your love.

May the arrow of your love pierce my heart,

Shedding it into countless pieces, filling my blood with the
intoxication of your desire.

May such a burning fire of your love strike my soul,

That were its one spark to touch the sky, it would turn it to ashes.

May I cry profusely in yearning for you, making me weak.

Let my eyes shed fountains of tears until my eyes remain no more.

Let not the desire of being the greatest of all shaykhs remain,

Nor should my heart long for the adornment of this life.

The moon was split into two by the gesture of your finger.

May my heart also be cleft asunder in such a way.

Stay within your bounds and compose yourself.

Control yourself and think carefully before you speak.

Qaṣīdah Ḥubbur Rasūl ﷺ

This is the place where utmost respect is to be upheld, so remain quiet. Leave it to him and don't persist in your request.

Leave everything else and just confer ṣalāt upon him and his family, Pleasing him thereby and his pure household.

My Lord, confer upon him and all his family Blessings that cannot be counted.

Source: www.inter-islam.org



1. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
2. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
3. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
4. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
5. Ṭabarānī
6. Musnad Aḥmad
7. Ṭabarānī
8. Awjazul Masālik
9. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
10. Al-Qawlul Badī'i
11. Qurān, 2:201
12. Qurān, 2:250
13. Qurān, 2:286
14. Qurān, 59:10
15. Tirmidī
16. Amal Al-Youm Wa Al-laylah
17. Bayhaqī
18. Bukhārī
19. Muslim
20. Virtues of Durūd
21. Nashrut Tīb
22. Tarjumānin Nustah
23. Nashrut Tīb
24. Virtues of Durūd
25. Virtues of Durūd
26. Qu'rān, 3:8
27. Qu'rān, 3:9
28. Qu'rān, 3:16
29. Bukhārī
30. Bukhārī
31. Bukhārī
32. Ibn Mājah
33. Sunan Arba'a
34. Abū Dawūd
35. Mu'jam al Awsat, Ṭabarānī
36. Qu'rān, 3:38
37. Qu'rān, 3:53
38. Qu'rān, 3:147
39. Mustadrak al Ḥākim
40. Al-Faṭḥul Bārī
41. Al Ḥizbul A' zam
42. Abū Dawūd
43. Muslim
44. Abu Dawūd
45. Ibn Mājah
46. Qu'rān, 3:191
47. Qu'rān, 3:192
48. Qu'rān, 3:193
49. Qu'rān, 3:194
50. Qu'rān, 5:83
51. Qu'rān, 7:23
52. Muslim
53. Ṭabarī
54. Qu'rān, 7:47
55. Qu'rān, 7:126
56. Qu'rān, 10:85-86
57. Qu'rān, 12:101
58. Qu'rān, 14:40-41
59. Ḥiṣnul Ḥaṣm
60. Nasā-ī
61. Bukhārī
62. Mu'jamul Awsat wa Kabīr lit Ṭabarānī
63. Qu'rān, 17:24
64. Qu'rān, 17:80
65. Qu'rān, 18:10
66. Ad-Durrul Manthūr
67. Musnad Aḥmad
68. Dār Qutnī
69. Musnad Aḥmad
70. Al-Musannaf
71. Quran, 20: 25-28
72. Qu'rān, 20:114
73. Qu'rān, 21: 83
74. Qu'rān, 3:16
75. Abū Dāwūd., Ṭabarānī
76. Al-Musannaf
77. Qu'rān, 21:87
78. Qu'rān, 21:89
79. Qu'rān, 23:29
80. Tirmidī, Nasā-ī
81. Tirmidhī
82. Tirmidhī, Mustadrak Ḥākim

References

- 83 Qu'rān, 23: 97-98
84 Qu'rān, 23:109
85 Qu'rān, 23:118
86 Musnad Aḥmad
87 Al-Mustadrak Ḥākim
88 Muwaṭṭa
89 Mu'ajam Ṭabarānī
90 Abu Dāwūd
91 Al-Muṣannaf
92 Qu'rān, 25: 65-66
93 Qu'rān, 25:74
94 Qu'rān, 26:83:89
95 Ibn Mājah
96 Mustadrak Ḥākim
97 Al-Muṣannaf
98 Muwaṭṭa
99 Muwaṭṭa
100 Al-Muṣannaf
101 Dalā'ilul Khayrāt
102 Qu'rān, 27:19
103 Qur'an, 28:21
104 Qu'rān, 28:24
105 Al-Mu'jamul Awsat-Ṭabarānī
106 Bukhārī, Muslim
107 At-Taḥāwī
108 Muslim
109 Al-Muṣannaf
110 Bukhārī
111 Bukhārī
112 Bukhārī
113 Bukhārī
114 Al-Qawlul Badī'i
115 Muslim
116 Qu'rān, 29:30
117 Qu'rān, 37:100
118 Qu'rān, 39:46
119 Jāmi'us Ṣaghīr
120 Mustadrak Ḥākim
121 Al-Muṣannaf
122 Al-Muṣannaf
123 Al-Qawlul Badī'i
124 Dalā'ilul Khayrāt
125 Al-Qawlul Badī'i
126 Virtues of Durūd
127 Ḥubbun Nasīm
128 Qu'rān, 40:7
129 Qu'rān, 40:8
130 Qu'rān, 40:9
131 Qu'rān, 46:15
132 Qu'rān, 54:10
133 Qu'rān, 59:10
134 Qu'rān , 2:127
135 Qu'rān , 2:128
136 Qur'an, 2:285
137 Ma'jama 'uz-Zawā'id
138 Ibn Mājah
139 Abū Dāwūd